



FAIZAN-E-SUNNAT JILD 3 KAY 2 HISSAY

# GUFTUGU

KAY AADAAB

# FUZOOL

BAATON SAY BACHNAY KI FAZILAT

(Roman)



80 Feesad Gunnah Zabaan Say Hotay Hayn

Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem Kay Baaray Mayn Ma'lumaat

Balnay Say Pehlay Tounay Ka Tariqah

Fuzool Baaton Say Bachnay Kay 25 Waq'oot

Composed by  
Translation Department (Dawat-e-Islami)

Shaykh-e-Tareeqat Ameer-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat  
Bani-e-Dawat-e-Islami Hazrat 'Allamah Maulana Abu Bilal

**MUHAMMAD ILYAS**  
Attar Qadiri Razawi

محمد ایلّیّاس  
اتّار قادری رازی

1 گُفتگو کے اداب

2 فضول باتوں سے بچنے کی فضیلت

## 1 Guftugu kay A'adaab

## 2 Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazeelat

**Translation Department** nay is Kitaab ko **Roman-Urdu** mayn compose kiya hay. Agar is Kitaab mayn kisi bhi tarah ki kami-bayshi payen to neechay diye gaye postal ya e-mail address per **Translation Department** ko aagah ker kay Sawab kay haqdar banye.

### **Translation Department (Dawat-e-Islami)**

Aalami Madani Markaz, Faizan-e-Madinah, Mahallah Saudagran,  
Purani Sabzi Mandi, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi, Pakistan

**UAN:** ☎ +92-21-111-25-26-92 – Ext. 7213

**Email:** ✉ [translation@dawateislami.net](mailto:translation@dawateislami.net)

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## *Kitab perhnay ki Du'a*

deeni kitab ya Islami sabaq perhnay say pehlay zayl mayn di huyi Du'a perh li-jiye **إِن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ** jo kuch perhayngey yaad rahay ga. Du'a yeh hay:

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ عَلَيْنَا حِكْمَتَكَ وَاَنْشُرْ  
عَلَيْنَا رَحْمَتَكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

### Tarjama:

Ay Allah (عَزَّوَجَلَّ)! Ham per 'ilm-o-hikamat kay derwaazay khhol day aur ham per Apni rahmat naazil ferma! Ay 'azamat aur buzurgi waalay!

(Al-Mustatraf, jild. 1, safhah. 40)

**Note:** Awwal aakhir ayk baar Durood Shareef perh layn.

# Table of Contents

Guftugu kay A'adaab.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazeelat.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Guftugu kay A'adaab.....	i
Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazeelat.....	i
Piyaray Ahmed Raza kay barah huroof ki nisbat say is kitaab ko parhnay ki 12 niyatayn.....	1
Guftugu kay Aadaab.....	2
Durood Shareef ki Fazilat.....	2
Baat cheet mayn Aawaaz buland karnay ki Mazammat .....	2
Narm Aawaaz Say Baat Karna Sunnat Hay.....	3
Mushrikeen-e-'Arab Ouncha bolnay ko fakhr samajhtay thay....	3
Gadha kiyun bolta hay?.....	3
Zoor Say Cheenkna Bhi Makruh Hay.....	4
Milnay Waalay Ki Tarf Chayhra Rakhi`ay.....	4
Guftugu Samajh Mayn Aa`ay aysa Andaz Hona Chahiye.....	5
Sarkaar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Ki Mubarak Guftugu Aasaan Hoti.....	6
Sarkaar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ baat teen baar dhohraatay.....	6
Guftugu-e-Muftafa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .....	6
Mushkil Zabaan Bolnay Waala Wazeer (Chutkula).....	7
Sab Say Ziyadah Jahannam Mayn Lay Jaanay Waali Do Chizayn	8
Wo Jannati Kon Hay?.....	8

Jannat ki zamanat.....	8
80% Gunnah Zabaan Say Hotay Hayn.....	9
Zabaan Say Tamaam A'aza Ki Iltija.....	9
Ijtima`ee I'tikaaf Islah Ka Zari`ah Ban Gaya.....	10
Aar-paar Nazr Aanay Waalay Ounchay Ounchay Jannati Makaanaat.....	11
Achi Baat Sadaqah Hay.....	12
Sadaqah Y'ani?.....	12
Nayki Ki Da'wat Foran Di Jiye.....	12
Sarkaar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Kay Qareeb Achay Akhlaaq Waalay Hon Gay.....	13
Achay Akhlaaq Kisay Kehtay Hayn?.....	13
Sab Say Ziyadah Nuqsan Dayh Cheez.....	14
Kaan sheeshay ki tarah aur fuzeel kalaam phatharon ki manind hay.....	14
Zabaan Mayn Haddi Nahin Magar Haddiyan Turwa Dayti Hay.....	14
Kisi Ko Gadha Ya Khinzeer Kehna.....	15
Musalmaan Ko Buray Laqab Say Pukaarna Gunnah Hay.....	15
Farishtay La'nat Bhayjtay Hayn.....	16
Bachon Say Bhi Sach Boliye.....	17
Hazrat-e-'Abdullah Bin 'Aamir ka Zikr-e-khayr.....	17
Maal-o-Makaan Donon Rakho (Waqi'ah).....	18
Maan Baap Kay Na-Farmaan Ki Islah Kaysay Hu`ee?.....	18
Bachon Ko Jhoota Bayhlawa Dayna.....	20

Bachon Ko Phuslaanay Kay Liye Muhtaata Tareeqah Ikhtiyaar Ki Jiye.....	20
Zabaan Sanbhaalnay Waalay Kay ‘Amal Bhi Sanbhaal Jaatay Hayn.....	21
Mazaaq Mayn Jhoot Bolnay Walay Say Sarkaar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Ki Naraazgi.....	21
Jahannam Ki Gayhra`ee Mayn Girta Hay.....	21
Comedian Mutawajjah Hon! .....	22
Comedy show ka mas`alah .....	22
Aakhirat kay kaam mayn jaldi karni chahiye.....	23
Acha Bolna Toufeeq-e-Ilahi Aur.....	24
Alfaaz Ki Hifazat Karo .....	24
Doosron kay paas bhi zabanayn hayn.....	24
Us baat mayn ko`ee bhala`ee nahin.....	24
Achay Andaaz Par Pukaar Kar Sawaab Kama`iye.....	25
Kisi Kay Pukaarnay Par Jawaban “Labbayk” Kayhna.....	25
Mazaaq Karnay Waala Nazron Say Gir Jaata Hay.....	26
Aapas Mayn Nafrat Ka Ayk Sabab.....	26
Hansi Mazaaq Say Dushmani Payda Hoti Hay.....	27
Gunnah-e-Kabeerah Ki Ta`reef.....	27
Khud Passandi Ki Ta`reef .....	28
70 Saal kay A`amaal barbaad .....	29
Gunnah Say Bhi Bara Jurm.....	29
Khud Passandi Ki Ahaym Wazahat.....	30

Khud Passandi Ka Ayk Mujarrab ‘Ilaaj.....	31
Khud Passandi kay 8 Asbaab-o-‘Ilaaj.....	31
Bigra Huwa Nou Jawaan Sudharna Shura’ Ho Gaya.....	33
Fuhash Go`ee Kay Baaray Mayn 4 Farameen-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ	
عَلَيْهِ وَالْآلِ وَسَلَّمَ.....	34
Gandi Zabaan Khaternaak Bimaari Hay.....	35
Kuttay Ki Shakal Waala.....	36
Fuhash Baton Ki Ta`reef.....	36
“Acha Bolo” Kay 8 Huroof Ki Nisbat Say 8 Madani Phool.....	37
“Kamooshi Bhi Na`mat Hay” Kay Pandrah Huroof Ki Nisbat Say	
Dunya-o-Aakhirat Mayn Kaam Anay Wali 15 Batayn.....	38
Nasihaton Bhari 50 Dil-Chasp Baatayn.....	41
“بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ” Kay 19 Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Zabaan kay Muta`alliq	
19 ‘Arabi Mahawray (Ma’ Urdu Tarjamah).....	46
“Ya Rab! Karam Farma” Kay Giyarah Huroof Ki Nisbat Say 11	
Urdu Mahawray (Ma’ Ma`ani).....	48
Gunaahon Ki ‘Adaton Say Toubah Naseeb Ho ga`ee.....	49
Nayki Ki Da`wat (Mukhtasar).....	51
Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazeelat.....	53
Kasrat Say Dorood Shareef Parhna Kaam Aagaya.....	53
Allah Pak Ko Fuzool Baatayn Na Passand Hayn.....	55
Aayat Mubaarkah Ki Tafseer.....	55
Baykaar Baaton Say Bachnay Ki Targheeb.....	56
Najaat Kiya Hay?.....	56

Zabaan Ki Hifazat Karnay Ki Zaroorat Aur Us kay Fawa'id-o-Nuqsanaat .....	56
Khajooron Ka Thaal (Waqi'a) .....	57
Loog Kahin Tumhara Dant Na Taur Dayn .....	57
Ayk Fuzool Suwaal Ki Anookhi Saza (Waq'ia) .....	57
Dauzakh Ka 'Azaab Ko`ee Bardasht Nahi Kar Sakta .....	58
Bhaari A'amaal.....	58
Aadami Ki Khoobsurati Kiya Hay? .....	59
Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki Naseehat.....	59
Du'a-e-Mustafa.....	60
Allah Rabb-ul-'Izzat Ki Nazr-e-'Inayat Phir Jaanay Ki 'Alaamat .....	60
Fuzool Bolnay Waalay Kay Gunnah Sab Say Ziyadah.....	60
Hazrat-e-Abdullah Ibn-e-Abi Awfa Ka Zikr-e-Khayr .....	61
Zakaat Daynay Walay Kay Liye Du'a.....	61
Sahabi-e-Nabi Say Imaam Abu Haneefa Ki Mulaqaat .....	61
Fuzool Baat Kisay Kehtay Hayn. ....	62
Khaamoshi Fikr-e-Aakhirat Say Khaali Ho To Ghaflat Hay. ....	63
Ghaflat Kisay Kehtay Hayn?.....	63
Mujhay Tum Par Ghaflat Ka Khauf Hay.....	64
Bal-keh Namazayn Qaza Honay Par Rou Raha Hun.....	64
Rota Huwa Dakhil-e-Jahannam Ho Ga .....	65
Buzurg Nay Khuwaab Mayn Basharat di.....	66
Bolnay Aur Chup Rehnay Ki 2 Qismayn.....	68

Zabaan Ki Hifazat Na Karnay Waalay Par Shaytaan Ghalbah Pa Layta Hay.....	69
Shaytaan Ka Sab Say Bara Hathiyaar.....	70
Siddiq-e-Akbar Muh Mayn Pathar Rakh Laytay.....	70
40 Baras Tak Kamooshi Ki Mashq (Waaqi'ah).....	71
Guftugu Likh Kar Us Ka Ja`izah Laynay Waalay Tabi'ee Buzurg .....	71
Baat Cheet Kay Ja`izay Ka Tareeqah .....	72
A'amaal Ka Ja`izah .....	73
Allah Pak Say Zabaan Ki Tayzi Ki Shikayat.....	73
Hamayn Zabaan Say Bahir Mat Nikaal .....	74
Zabaan Ki Hifazat Say 'Ibadat Par Istiqamat Milti Hay.....	74
Fuzool Baat Par Khud Ko Saza (Waaqi'ah).....	74
Sakht Garmi Ka Rozah Bardaasht Magar.....	75
Zabaan Hifazat Ki Ziyadah Haqdaar Hay .....	76
Roozi Mayn Tangi Ka Ayk Sabab.....	76
Allah Pak Tamaam Baatayn Sunta Hay.....	76
Agar Fuzool Baatayn Karnay Par Raqm Dayni Parhti To? .....	77
Har Baat Farishtay Likhtay Hayn.....	77
Fozool guftogo say mutalliq aik waqe'aa:.....	78
Saat Madani pholon ka Farooqi guldasta:.....	79
Fuzol baton ka hisab bohota lamba hoga:.....	80
Na bol na musebat mayn par:.....	80
Bolnay walay ki aqal ka andaza hojata hay:.....	81

Bazari guftugo karnay walay ko nasehat: .....	81
Da'wat-e-Islami ne namazi bana dia:.....	81
Zaban goya hamlay kay liyay tyar shayr: .....	82
Phaarh khanay wala darinda: .....	83
Maal ki hifazat aasan hay magar zaban.....	83
Aashikon ki 6 nishaniyan:.....	84
Jahalat ki 6 nishaniyan: .....	84
Faaltu baton kay 4 larza khayz muqsanat:.....	85
Khamoshi seekho:.....	87
Ibadat ki shuwat khamoshi se: .....	87
Khamoshi ibadat ki chaabi hay: .....	87
5 Behtarin nasi'hatayn: .....	87
Khamoshi ki fazelat par 4 faramene Mustufa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .	88
60 Saal ki ibadat say behtar:.....	89
Bhalaie ki baat karo ya chup raho: .....	90
Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ taweel khamoshi walay thay:.....	90
Afsos tilawat sun kar bohut say log uth gae: .....	90
Tilawat sunnay ka shoq:.....	91
Aik aayat sunnay ki fazeelat:.....	91
Tilawat mayn 20 bars mushakkat uthae:.....	91
Jannat darker ho to khayr kay siwa kuch zaban say mat nikalo:	92
Gunahon say sachi tauba karli:.....	93
Khamoshi Imaan ki salamati ka zari'ah hay:.....	94
Jannati honay ka raaz (waqi'ah): .....	95

Har shab-e-nabi jannati jannati: .....	95
Tamam sahabi jannati hayn:.....	96
Ziyadah khana bhi ziyadah bolnay ka ayk sabab hay: .....	98
Bghayr bhook kay khanay wala baatoni hota hay:.....	98
Talwaar ka zakham bhar jata hay magar zaban ka nhi bharta: ..	98
Zaban ko qayd kar kay rakho:.....	99
Jo baat 2 honton mayn na samay wo kahin na samay gi: .....	99
Ghar ki baat bahar karnay wala kam zaat hota hay:.....	99
Ba'az auqat to aysi baat mun say nikal jaati hay keh:.....	100
Who bay faida kam bolay ga:.....	100
Zaban ka phisalna pa`un kay phisalnay say ziyada khatarnak hay: .....	101
Na janay konsi ghari quboliyat ki ho: .....	101
Fuzool bolnay walay ki qayamat mayn 5 jagah par pareshani:.	101
Khamoshi mayn 7000 faiday hayn:.....	102
Jawani diwani hay is kay shar say bacho:.....	103
Na bolnay mayn 9 gun:.....	103
Zaban ki hifazat sonay chandi ki tarah karo:.....	104
Khamoshi sona (Gold) hay:.....	104
Sahib-e-Hikmat kon? .....	104
Kam kalam ziada kaam: .....	104
40 saal ki raatayn fuzool baaton say parhayz kiya:.....	105
Nafarmani ka 1 lafz bhi dozakh mayn pohncha sakta hay:.....	105
Buri sohbat nay barbad kar kay rakh diya tha: .....	106

Baat ko fuzoliyat say paak karnay ka behtareen nuskha:.....	108
Dunyawi baat muh say nikal ja`ay to kuch Zikr-ul-Allah karlayna chahiye:.....	109
Jab Rahmat ki tawajju hata di jaati hay:.....	110
Husn-e-Akhlaaq aur deen ki samajh say mahroom:.....	110
Bolnay wala barha pachtata hay:.....	110
Bol kar pachtanay say na bol kar pachtana acha: .....	111
Ziada bolnay walay ko nadamat uthani parti hay:.....	112
Jo tol kar bolta hay fuzool baton say bach jata hay:.....	112
Kaynsar ki Mareezah Sehayt-yaab ho ga`yin .....	113
Ko`ee Bimaari La-`Ilaaj Nahin.....	113
Cancer ka Rohaani `Ilaaj .....	114
Baywaqoof Jab tak Khamoosh Rehta Hay Pehchana Nahin Jaata .....	114
Aadhi Raat Tak agar Suraj Nah Dubay To? (Waqi'a).....	115
Kaash Mayn Gunga Hoota.....	115
Kaash! Yeh Gungi Hooti .....	116
Ghar Aman ka Gehwaara Kaysay Banay! .....	116
Social Media Ki Ayk Qabil-e-Ghour Post .....	116
Saas Bahu ka Jhagra Nimtaanay Ka nuskhah.....	117
Khamooshi Ki Barkat Say Deedaar-e-Mustafa.....	117
Zabaan Ki Aafatayn Bahut Ziyadah Hayn.....	119
‘Umar Bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez Phoot Phoot kar Ro`ay.....	119
Hikaayat ki Wazahat.....	119

Muta` assir karnay kay liye Baat Cheet Kay Mukhtalif AndaaZ	
Ikhtiyaar Karna.....	121
Baatayn Bhi Ziydah Khatayen Bhi Ziyadah. ....	121
Jaysa Safar, Waysa Zaad-e-Safar Hona Chahiye.....	122
Ghar Mayn Sunnaton Bhara Mahool Bananay Mayn Khamoshi	
Ka Kirdaar.....	123
Ghayr Zaroori Suwalaat Ki Aafaat.....	124
Syeduna Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ Ki Hikmat.....	125
Khamooshi Danaa` ee Hay (Waqi`ah).....	126
Bay Fa`idah Guftugu Kisay Kehtay Hayn? .....	126
Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem Kay Baray Mayn Ma`loomaat. ....	127
Luqmaan Hakeem Kon Thay?.....	127
Hazrat Luqmaan Jannat Kay Sardaron Mayn Say Hayn.....	128
Hikmat Ki Chaar Ta`rifaat. ....	128
Hazrat Luqmaan Tibb (Ya`ni `Ilaaj) Kay Bhi Hakeem Thay.....	129
Washroom Mayn Dayr Tak Baythnay Kay Nuqsanaat. ....	129
Zabaan-o-Dil Bigar Ja` ayn To.....	129
Fuzool Suwalaat Ki Misaalayn.....	130
Fuzool Gou Ka Jhootay Mubaalghay Say Bachna Dushwaar Hota	
Hay.....	132
‘Ilaqay Mayn Deeni Mahool Bananay Mayn Khamooshi Ka	
Kirdaar.....	132
Deeni Kamon Kay Liye Madani Hathiyaar.....	133
Bay Waqoof Bay Sochay Bolta Hay.....	134
Zabaan Sanbhaalo Sab Kaam Sanbhal Ja` ayn Gay.....	134

Pehlay Toulo Ba'd Mayn Bolo .....	135
Bolnay Say Pehlay Toulnay Ka Tareeqah.....	135
Chup Rehnay Ka Tareeqah.....	136
Fuzool Isharay Ka Bhi Hisaab hay .....	137
Pehlay Toulo Ba'd Mayn Bolo Ka Fa`idah .....	138
Dehshat Gardiyon Kay Fuzool Tazkiray. ....	139
Batooni Shakhs Ka Dil Sakht Hojata Hay. ....	140
Hazrat Imam Malik Batooni Shakhs Ko Samjhaya Kartay.....	140
Ghunda Shareef Ban Gaya.....	140
Bismillah Kay Saat Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Gunahon Kay 7 'Ilaaj. .....	142
Jis Nayki Ka Karna Mushkil Ho Uska Sawaab Bhi Ziyadah Hota Hay.....	143
Fuzool Go`ee Say Ruk Ja`ay.....	144
Jannat Mayn Afsoos Na hoga .....	145
Qalam Ka Qat.....	145
Jannat Mayn Darakht Lagwa`iye!.....	146
Dorood Shareef Ki Fazeelat.....	146
Baat Karnay ka Deeni Ya Duniyawi Fa`idah .....	147
Subhaan Allah Kehnay Kehalwanay Ki Niyyat. ....	147
60 Saal Ki 'Ibadat Say Behtar.....	149
Anmool Lamhaat Ki Qadar. ....	149
Nadamat Ka Bahut Bara Sabab .....	150
Waqt Talwaar Ki Tarah Hay .....	150

Sakaraat Mayn Tilawat.....	150
Jab Faizan-e-Sunnat Ghar Mayn Dakhil Ho`ee.....	150
Sayyadi A`ala Hazrat Ki Pachisween Shareef Kay 25 Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Fuzool Baaton Say Bachnay Kay 25 Waqi`aat.....	153
(1) Aysi Baat Na Karo Keh Ba`ad Mayn Ma`zirat Karni Paray .	153
Hadees-e-Pak Kay Do hisson Ki Sharh.....	153
(2) Abu Jaan Aap Boltay Kiyun Nahin? .....	154
(3) Khauf-e-Khuda Panay Ka Tareeqah .....	155
(4) Koh-eSafa Par Kharay Ho Kar Zabaan Ko Naseehat Ki.....	156
(5) Tujh Par Afsoos Hay.....	156
(6) Mujhay Khamoosh Rehnay Bolnay Say Ziyadah Piyara Hay .....	157
(7) Paani Aur Hawa Par Chalnay Walay 3 Buzurg.....	157
Jannat Mayn Darakht. Waba`on Say Hifazat.....	158
(8) Muh Mayn Jaysay Ko`ee Cheez Daal Di Ga`ee Ho.....	159
Kaash Louhay Ka Darwazah Ha`il Ho .....	159
(9) Zabaan Par Hukumat .....	160
Allah Pak Kamiyaabi Daynay Wala Hay.....	160
(10) Chaar `Ulama`. Chaar Irshadaat.....	160
(11) Chaar Badshah. Chaar Baatayn.....	161
(12) Chalees Baras Tak Nahin Hansay.....	162
Khauf-e-Khuda Ki Fazeelat .....	162
Hadees-e-Mubarakah, Khauf-e-Khuda Rizq Mayn `Umr Mayn Izafay Ka Sabab.....	163
Khauf-e-khuda Say Kiya Muraad Hay.....	163

(13) Chup Rehney Waalay Aur Bolnay Walay!.....	164
(14) Nuqsaan Chupanay Kay Liye Khamosh Rehney Ki Takeed .....	164
Dosray Musalmaan Kay Nuqsaan Par Khushi Zahir Karna .....	165
(15) Khamoshi 'Aqal Mandon Ka Shaywah Hay!.....	165
Ghalat Mas`alah Bataana.....	166
Jawaab Daynay Say Darnay Waalon Ki Teen Misalayn .....	167
(16) 'Aqal Mandi Dosron Ki Baat Na Kaatnay Mayn Hay .....	167
Khawah Makhuwah Beech Mayn Bolnay Wala Na Samajh Hota Hay .....	168
(17) Raazdaari Kay Liye Khamooshi Zaroori Hay.....	168
Whatsapp Kay Payghamaat Dosron Ko Bhayjna.....	169
Kisi Ki Baat Dosron Ko Na Batanay Kay Muta'lliq Do farameen- e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ .....	169
Salaamati Chahiye To Chup Rehna Zaroori Hay.....	170
Bahut Bara Dhouka .....	170
(19) Hikmat Kaysay Aati hay.....	171
(20) Jawaab Kiyun Nahin Daytay?.....	172
Yeh Hay Bolnay Say Pehlay Toulna.....	172
(21) 'Aqal mand Gunga, Na-samajh Batooni Say Behtar Hay..	173
Logon ko Apnay Shar Say Bacha`o.....	174
Shar say bachaanay ki Fazilat.....	174
Jannat Mayn Lay Jaanay Waalay 3 A`amaal .....	175
(22) Har Baykaar Baat Par Ayk Dirham Khayraat.....	176

20 Saal Tak Musalsal Koshish .....	176
Koshish kay muta'liq Aayat-e-Qur`aani .....	176
Rah-e-Khuda Mayn Koshish Karnay Waalon Ko Khush-Khabri .....	177
Kam Zaheen Talib-e-'Ilm Bahut Baray Imam Ban Ga`ay (Waqi'ah).....	178
Baadshah Aur Chiyunti (Waq'ia).....	178
Billi Nay Kamaal Kar Diya.....	179
(23) Tum Apni Khamooshi Par Fakhr Karna.....	180
Khamooshi Mayn Kamaal Hay.....	180
(24) Parindah Bol Kar Phans Gaya!.....	181
(25) "Bahut Afsoos Huwa" Kayhna.....	181
"Bay Had Bukhaar hay" Kayhna kaysa?.....	182
Ma`akhiz-o-Maraji' .....	184
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay.....	195
(26 Rabi'-ul-Awwal 1443 / 02-11-2021).....	195

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## Piyaray Ahmed Raza kay barah huroof ki nisbat say is kitaab ko parhnay ki 12 niyatayn

**Farmaan-e-Mustafa** صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُسْلِمُونَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ: **Musalmaan ki niyat is kay 'amal say behtar hay.**<sup>1</sup>

### 2 Madani Phool:

1. A'amaal ka daro madaar niyaton par hay.
2. Jitni achi niyatayn ziyadah, utna suwaab bhi ziyadah.

(1) Har baar Hamd (2) Salaat aur (3) Ta'aooz (4) Tasmiyyah say aaghaaz karon ga (isi safhayh par upar di hu'ee do 'arbi 'ibaraat parh laynay say chaaron niyaton par 'amal ho ja'ay ga) (5) Qur'aani Aayaat (6) Ahadees-e-Mubaarkah ki ziyarat karon ga aur in mayn bayaan kardah ahkamaat par 'amal ki koshish karon ga (7) Jahan jahan "Allah Pak" ka zaati ya sifaati naam-e-Pak aa'ay ga wahan "Pak" ya "Kareem" waghayrah kalmaat-e-Sana parhun ga aur (8) Jahan jahan "Sarkaar صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ" ka ko'ee bhi zaati ya sifaati aa'ay ga wahan صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ parhun ga (9) Agar ko'ee baat samajh na aa'ee to 'Ulma'-e-Kiraam say pouch lun ga (10) Dusron ko **yeh Kitaab** parhnay ki targheeb dila'on ga (11) Achi niyaton kay saath kitaab parhnay par jo sawaab hasil ho ga wo saari ummat ko eesaal karon ga (12) Is kitaab mayn diye huway tareeqay kay mutabiq is kitaab say dars dun ga.

---

<sup>1</sup> Mu'ajam Kabeer, jild 6, safhah 180, Hadees, 5942

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## ① Guftugu kay Aadaab

**Ya Rab Al-Muftafa!** Jo ko`ee “Guftugu kay Aadaab” kay 37 safhaat parh ya sun lay usay Sunnat kay Mutabiq baat cheet karna aaja`ay aur us ki bay-hisaab maghfirat ho.

أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

### Durood Shareef ki Fazilat

Farmaan-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ “bayshak barooz-e-Qayamat logon mayn say mayray qareeb tar wo ho ga jo mujh par sab say ziyadah Durood bhayjay.”<sup>1</sup>

**Ay ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Bayshak aadami ko baat cheet karnay ki zarurat parhti rehti hay ghayr zaroori ja`iz Guftugu say bhi **Khamoshi** behtar hay.

### Baat cheet mayn Aawaaz buland karnay ki Mazammat

**Allah** Pak Parah 21 **Surah Al-Luqmaan** Aayat 19 mayn irshaad farmaata hay:

وَاعْظُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾

*Aur apni aawaaz kuch past rakh, bayshak sab say buri*

<sup>1</sup> Tirmizi, jild 2, safhah 27, Hadees 484

## *aawaaz gadhay ki aawaaz hay.*

### **Narm Aawaaz Say Baat Karna Sunnat Hay**

Hazrat ‘Allamah Mufti Syed Muhammad Na’eem-Uddeen Muraad Aabaadi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ is mubarak aayat ki tafseer mayn likhtay hayn: shour machana aur aawaaz buland karna makruh naa passand deedah hay aur is mayn kuch fazilat nahin hay, gadhay ki aawaaz ba wujood buland honay kay makruh (y’ani na passand deedah) aur wayhshat anghayz (y’ani nafrat dilaanay waali) hay. Nabi Kareem صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ko narm aawaaz say kalaam (y’ani baat cheet) karna passand tha aur sakht aawaaz say bolnay ko na passand rakhtay thay.<sup>1</sup>

### **Mushrikeen-e-‘Arab Ouncha bolnay ko fakhr samajhtay thay**

Hazrat ‘Allamah Isma’eel Haqqi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn: jab loog apas mayn Guftugu karayn to in mayn sab say ziyadah buri aur wayhshat naak (y’ani nafrat dilanay waali) aawaaz us ki hay jo gadhay ki tarah ouchi aawaaz say bolta hay. Mushrikeen-e-‘Arab oucha bolnay ko fakhr samajhtay thay, Aayat mayn in kay is fakhriyyah tareeqay ka rad farmaaya gaya.<sup>2</sup>

### **Gadha kiyun bolta hay?**

**Gadhay** ki aawaaz ka tazkirah ho raha hay to is baaray mayn ayk ma’lumaati riwayat paysh ki jaati hay. Chuna-cheh **Farmaan-e-Mustafa** صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: “jab tum murgh ki Azaan

---

<sup>1</sup> *Khaza’in-ul-‘Ifraan, safhah 762*

<sup>2</sup> *Ruh-ul-Bayaan, jild 5, safhah 85, say khulasah*

suno to **Allah** Pak say fazl ki du'a karo kiyun-keh wo farishtay ko daykhta hay. Aur jab tum **Gadhay** ka raynkna (y'ani bolna) suno to shaytaan say Allah Pak ki pannah maango kiyun-keh wo shaytaan ko daykhta hay."<sup>1</sup>

Maslan yun kahiye: **أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ** <sup>2</sup>

## Zoor Say Cheenkna Bhi Makruh Hay

Hazrat 'Allamah Isma'eel Haqqi **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** upar bayaan ki hu'ee aayat-e-Mubaarkah kay ta'luq say mazed likhtay hayn: is say cheenk ka mas'alah (مَسْأَلَةٌ) bhi waazih (y'ani zahir) ho gaya keh zoor say cheenkna makruh (y'ani na passand-deedah) hay, is liye hukm hay keh jitna mumkin ho ahistah aawaaz say cheenkna ki koshish karay.<sup>3</sup> **Farmaan-e-Mustafa** **صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ**: "Zoor say cheenkna shaytaan ki taraf say hay."<sup>4</sup> Sarkaar-e-Du-'Aalam **صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** Masjid mayn zoor ki cheenk ko naa passand farmaatay.<sup>5</sup> Hazrat-e-'Allamah 'Abdul Ra'uf Munawi **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** is Hadees-e-Pak kay baaray mayn farmaatay hayn: matlab yeh hay keh masjid mayn zoor say cheenkna ziyadah makruh (y'ani sakht naa passand deedah) hay aur masjid kay illawah kam.<sup>6</sup>

## Milnay Waalay Ki Tarf Chayhra Rakhi`ay

**Parah 21 Surah Luqmaan** Aayat 18 mayn Irshaad-e-Illahi hay:

<sup>1</sup> Bukhaari, jild 2, safhah 405, Hadees 3303

<sup>2</sup> Tayseer Sharah Jama'-e-Sagheer, jild 1, safhah 107

<sup>3</sup> Ruh-ul-Bayaan, jild 5, safhah 88 mulakhasan

<sup>4</sup> 'Amal-ul-Yaum wa al-Laylah, safhah 119, Hadees 265

<sup>5</sup> Shu'ab-ul-Iman, jild 5, safhah 23, Hadees 9356

<sup>6</sup> Faiz-ul-Qadeer, jild 5 safhah 113 Hadees 7156

## وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ

“*Aur logon say baat kartay waqt apna rukhsaar tayrha nah karo*”

Hazrat-e-‘Allamah Syed Na`eem Uddeen Muraad Aabaadi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ is mubarak aayat ki tafseer mayn likhtay hayn: jab aadami baat karayn to inhayn (y’ani jis say baat karayn in ko) haqeer jaan kar in ki taraf say rukh phayrna, jaysa mutaqaabbireen (y’ani maghruron) ka tareeqah hay, ikhtiyaar na karna, ghani-o-Faqeer (y’ani ameer-o-ghareeb) sab kay saath batawazu’ (y’ani ‘aajizi say) paysh aana.<sup>1</sup>

Hazrat ‘Allamah Isma`eel Haqi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ Tafseer Ruh-ul-Bayaan mayn likhtay hayn: Salaam kartay waqt aur baat kartay waqt aur logon say miltay waqt aajizi kay saath apna poora chehra logon ke samnay la`ayn, un say apna chehra nah hata`ayn aur naa is ka ko`ee hissa chupa`ayn, mutakabbir ki aadat hoti hay keh logon ko aysay hi haqqarat ki nigah say daykhtay hayn aur fuqr-o-Masaqeen ko gussay say daykhtay hayn, bal-keh tumhaaray haan ameer-o-ghareeb donon achay sulook kay mu`amlay mayn barabar hon.<sup>2</sup>

### Guftugu Samajh Mayn Aa`ay aysa Andaz Hona Chahiye

Bazaari andaaz mayn chilla chilla kar baatayn karnay say bachna chahiye keh Rasool-e-Pak صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kabhi bhi is tarah baatayn nahin kartay thay. Aap صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki guftugu

---

<sup>1</sup> *Khaza`in-ul-‘Irfan, safhah 761*

<sup>2</sup> *Ruh-ul-Bayaan, jild 7, safhah 84*

shareef mayn aawaaz na ziyadah buland hoti, na itni dheemi keh saamny waalay ko sun-nay mayn dushwaari paysh aa`ay.

### **Sarkaar ﷺ Ki Mubarak Guftugu Aasaan Hoti**

Umm-ul-Mu`mineen (y`ani tamaam musalmaanon ki Maan) Hazrat Bibi A`ishah Siddiqah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهَا farmaati hayn keh Sarkaar-e-Do-`Aalam ﷺ saaf saaf guftugu farmaatay, har sun-nay waala usay samajh layta tha.<sup>1</sup>

### **Sarkaar ﷺ baat teen baar dhohraatay**

Khadim-un-Nabi, Hazrat-e-Seyyeduna Anus رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay keh Sarkaar-e-Madinah ﷺ jab ko`ee baat farmaatay to is ko teen martabah dhohraatay ta-keh usay samajh liya jaa`ay.<sup>2</sup>

**Sharh-e-Hadees: “Mir`aat Shareef”** mayn hay: y`ani masa`il bayaan kartay waqt ayk ayk mas`alah teen teen baar farmaatay ta-keh logon kay zihayn mayn utar jaa`ay, (yahan) har kalaam (teen baar dhohraana) muraad nahin.<sup>3</sup>

### **Guftugu-e-Mustafa ﷺ**

**Siraat-ul-Jinaan** jild 7 safhah 502 par hay: seerat ki kitaabon mayn mazkuor (y`ani bayaan kiya gaya) hay keh Huzoor Pur Noor ﷺ bahut tayzi kay saath jaldi jaldi guftugu nahin farmaatay thay bal-keh thehayr thehayr kar kalaam (y`ani baat cheet) farmaatay thay aur Aap ka kalaam itna saaf aur waazih hota tha keh sun-nay waalay is ko samajh kar yaad

<sup>1</sup> Abu Da`wood, jild 4, safhah 343, Hadees 4839

<sup>2</sup> Bukhari, jild 1, safhah 25, Hadees 90

<sup>3</sup> Mir`aat, jild 1, safhah 194

kar laytay thay aur agar ko`ee ahaym baat hoti to us jumlay ko kabhi kabhi teen teen martabah farma daytay ta-keh sun-nay waalay is ko achi tarah zihayn nasheen kar layn. Aap صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ bila zarurat guftugu nahin farmaatay thay bal-keh aksar **khamoosh** hi rehtay thay. Aap صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ko “Jami’ kalmaat” ka mu’ajizah ‘ata kiya gaya tha keh mukhtasir say jumlay mayn lambi chouri baat ko bayaan farma diya kartay thay.

### Mushkil Zabaan Bolnay Waala Wazeer (Chutkula)

Bolnay mayn alfaaz saadah aur saaf saaf honay chahi`ayn, mushkil alfaaz isti`maal karnay mayn ho sakta hay keh aglay par aap ki “zabaan daani” ki dhaak to bayth ja`ay magar aap kehna kiya chah rahay hayn wo us ki samajh mayn na aa`ay. Mayri is baat ko is “farzi chutkulay” say samajhnay ki koshish ki jiye: ayk baar wazeer-e-zara`at-o-aab paashi (y`ani Minister for Irrigation) ayk ga`on kay doray (y`ani Visit) par thay, kisaanon ka ayk wafad (y`ani Delegation) milnay aaya, in logon nay wazeer say ijazat laynay kay liye ayk kisaan ko andar bhayja, wazeer sahib nay sar utha kar daykha aur pocha: “tumhaari kisht-e-zaar par imsaal taqatur-e-amtaar huwa ya nahin”? an parh kisaan (Farmer) nay jab yeh jumla suna to foran bahaar nikal aaya aur sathiyon say kehney laga: “Wazeer sahib tilawat farma rahay hayn.”

**Ay ‘Ashiqan-e-Rasool!** Wazeer sahib agar mushkil zabaan na boltay to kisaan parayshaan na hota, halan-keh wo tilawat nahin thi, baat zara bana saja kar paysh ki ga`ee thi, wazeer kay jumlay ka ma`na hay: “tumhaaray khayt par is saal barish ho`ee ya nahin?” layhaaza jab bhi kisi say baat cheet karayn ya taqreer-o-bayaan farma`ayn ya mazmoon-o-kitaab wagherah likhnay ki tarteeb karayn to sun-nay parhnay waalon ki samajh

mayn aasakayn aysay alfaaz isti'amaal karnay ki koshish farma`ayn.

## Sab Say Ziyadah Jahannam Mayn Lay Jaanay Waali Do Chizayn

**Piyaray Piyaray Islaami bhaiyon!** Zabaan ko qaabu mayn rakhna bahut zaruri hay, bayshumaar loog aysay bhi hon gay jo sirf zabaan ki waja say jahannam mayn dakhil hon gay, Hazrat Syeduna Abu Hurerah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmaatay hayn: Sarkaar-e-Do-`Aalam صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ say poucha gaya kon sa `amal logon ko kasrat say jannat mayn dakhil karay ga? Aap صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaaya: Wo taqwaa aur acha akhlaaq hay. Aur poucha gaya: kiya cheez logon ko kasrat say jahannam mayn dakhil karay gi? Farmaaya: “do chizayn muh aur sharmgah.”<sup>1</sup>

## Wo Jannati Kon Hay?

Hazrat Abu Hurerah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay keh Makki Madani Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaaya: “**Allah** Pak nay jis ko jabron kay darmiyaan aur taangon kay darmiyaan waali chizon (Y’ani muh aur sharmgah) ki bura`ee say bacha liya wo jannat mayn dakhil ho ga.”<sup>2</sup>

## Jannat ki zamanat

Jo apnay muh aur sharmgah ki hifazat karay y’ani un ka khilaf-e-shari’at isti’amal na karay wo jannati hay. Chunan-cheh Sahabi-e-Rasool, Hazrat-e-Syeduna Sahl Bin Sa’ad رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka kehna hay, Sarkaar-e-Madinah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaaya:

<sup>1</sup> *Ibn-e-Majah, jild 4 safhah 489, Hadees 4246*

<sup>2</sup> *Timizi, jild 4, safhah 184, Hadees 2417*

“Jo mujhay apnay jabron aur taangon kay darmiyaan waali chizon (y’ani muh aur sharmgah) ki zamanat (Guarantee) day mayn usay jannat ki zamanat dayta hun.”<sup>1</sup> Y’ani muh aur sharmgah ko Shari’at ki mana’ ki ho’ee chizon say bachanay par jannat ka wa’dah hay.

## 80% Gunnah Zabaan Say Hotay Hayn

2 jabron kay darmiyaan ki cheez zabaan aur taalu wagherah hay aur 2 pa’on kay beach ki cheez sharmgah hay y’ani apni zabaan ko jhoot gheebat aur na-ja’iz baatayn karnay say bacha’ay, apnay muh ko haraam ghizah say mahfooz rakhay, apni sharmgah ko bad-kaari kay qareeb naa jaanay day. Zahir baat hay keh aysa musalmaan mutaqqi (y’ani parhayzgaar) ho ga. Khayaal rahay keh taqreeban 80 feesadi (y’ani ziyadah tar) gunnah zabaan say hootay hayn. Jo apni zabaan ki hifazat karay to wo chouri dakayti qatl bhi nahin karta, insaan jurm jab hi karta hay jab wo jhoot bolnay par aamaadah (y’ani tayyaar) ho ja’ay keh agar pakra gaya to mayn inkaar kar don ga. Jhoot tamaam gunnahon ki jar hay. Khayaal rahay keh huzoor صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki yeh zamanat ta qiyamat insaanon kay liye hay aur Huzoor صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki zamanat Khuda ki zamanat hay.<sup>2</sup>

## Zabaan Say Tamaam A’aza Ki Iltija

Sahabi-e-Nabi Hazrat-e-Syeduna Abu Sa’eed khudri رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay keh Sarkaar-e-Madinah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaaya: “Jab insaan subh karta hay to is kay a’aza (y’ani badan kay hissay) jhuk kar zabaan say kehtay hayn: hamaray

---

<sup>1</sup> Bukhari, jild 4, safhah 240, Hadees 6474

<sup>2</sup> Mir`aat, jild 6, safhah 447

baaray mayn **Allah** Pak say daro! Kiyun-keh ham tujh say muta'lliq hayn, agar tu seedhi rahay gi, ham bhi seedhay rahayn gay aur agar tu tayrhi ho gi ham bhi tayrhay ho ja`ayn gay.<sup>1</sup>

## Ijtima`ee I'tikaaf Islah Ka Zari`ah Ban Gaya

**Piyaray Piyaray Islaami bhaiyo!** Agar ham nay zabaan ka sahi isti'maal kiya to is ka jo kuch fa`idah ho ga wo jism kay saaray a'aza (Parts) pa`ayn gay aur agar yeh seedhi na chali kisi ko gaali wagherah day di to zabaan ki ko`ee taqleef ho ya na ho pita`ee badan kay deegar a'aza (y'ani hisson) ki ho gi. Zabaan ki ahtiyaat ka zihayn bananay kay liye Da'wat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool say har dam waabastah rahiye Allah kareem toufeeq day to Mah-e-Ramzaan-ul-Mubarak mayn Da'wat-e-Islami waalay 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool kay saath I'tikaaf ki sa'dat hasil ki jiye **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ!** I'tikaaf ki bhi khoob barkatayn hayn! Aa`iye! ayk **"Madani Bahaar"** aap kay goush guzaar karon. Zila' mandi baha`o-uddeen (Punjab) kay ayk Islami bhai ki bayaan kardah tafsilaat kay mutabiq wo Da'wat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool mayn aanay say pehlay nasha kiya kartay thay, sharaab aur charas ki aysi lat lag chuki thi keh nash`aawar chizayn khareednay kay liye chouri aur daketi bhi shuru' kar di thi jis ki waja say in kay ghar, bal-keh ilaqay walay bhi pareshaan thay. In ka sudharnay ki manzil ki taraf safr is tarah shuru' huwa keh inhayn Ramzaan kay barakat waalay mahinay mayn Da'wat-e-Islami kay 'aashiqaan-e-Rasool kay saath Sunnat-e-I'tikaaf ki sa'adat hasil ho ga`ee, I'tikaaf mayn achi suhbat bhi mili aur kitaab **"Faizan-e-Sunnat"** ka mutal'ah bhi kartay rahay. Kuch 'arsay b'ad inhayn "Mandi Baha`o-uddeen" mayn qa'im **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay madani markaz **"Faizan-e-Madinah"** mayn hoonay walay haftawaar ijtima' mayn shirkat

---

<sup>1</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 183, Hadees 2415

ka moka' mila jahan Islami huliye mayn mojoond 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool ki kaseer ta'daad daykh kar dil ki halat badalnay lagi. Ayk haftay b'ad muqarrarah waqt par yeh phir haftawaar ijtima' mayn pohonch ga'ay aur bayaan sun-nay lagay, bayaan mayn kuch aysa asr tha keh in kay dil ki duniya zayr-o-zabr ho ga'ee aur yeh apnay gunnahon say toubah kar kay hi ghar loutay. Wo na sirf paanj waqt ki farz namazon ki paabandi karnay lagay bal-keh in kay chayhray par ayk mutthi daarhi bhi saj ga'ee aur in ka libaas bhi sunnaton kay saanchay mayn dhal gaya. **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ** inhayn **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay Madani qafilon mayn 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool kay saath safr kar kay nayki ki da'wat ki dhumayn machanay ka moqa' bhi mila.

**إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ** *Bhai Sudhar Ja'o gay*

*Madani Mahool Mayn Kar lo Tum I'tikaaf*

*Marz-e-'Isyan Say Chutkara Tum Pa'o gay*

*Madani Mahol Mayn Karlo Tum I'tikaaf*

*(Wasa'il-e-Bakhshish, safhah 644)*

**صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ**      **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ**

## Aar-paar Nazr Aanay Waalay Ounchay Ounchay

### Jannati Makaanaat

Musalmaanon kay chouthay Khaleefah, Hazrat-e-Syeduna Moula Ali Shayr-e-Khuda **رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ** say riwayat hay, Huzoor-e-Akram **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** nay farmaaya: jannat mayn aysay baala khaanay (Y'ani Ounchay Ounchay Makaanaat) hayn jin kay bahiri hissay andar say aur andar kay hissay bahir say nazr aatay hayn. Ayk A'arabi (y'ani ga'on kay rehnay waalay sahib) nay 'arz kiya: Ya Rasool-Allah **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ**! Yeh kis kay liye hon gay? Aap **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** nay farmaaya: "Jo achi Guftugu

karay, khaana khila`ay, hamayshah rozay rakhay aur raat ko namaaz ada karay jab loog so`ay huway hon.”<sup>1</sup>

## Achi Baat Sadaqah Hay

Achi baat karna chup rayhnay say afzal hay aur chup rayhna fuzool baat karnay say afzal jab keh buri baat kehna to bura hi bura hay aur achi baat sadaqah hay, Hazrat-e-Abu Hurerah **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** bayaan kartay hayn, Huzoor Nabi Kareem **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** nay farmaaya: “Achi baat sadaqah hay.”<sup>2</sup>

## Sadaqah Y`ani?

Yahan “sadaqay” say muraad “sadaqay ka sawaab milna” hay. **Farmaan-e-Mustafa** **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ**: har bhala`ee sadaqah hay.<sup>3</sup> **Sharh-e-Hadees**: y`ani sadaqah maal hi say nahin hota bal-keh har ma`muli (y`ani chouti say chouti) nayki (bhi) agar ikhlaas say ki ja`ay to us par **Sadaqay ka sawaab milta hay** hatta keh musalmaan bhai say meethi aur narm batayn karna bhi sadaqah hay.<sup>4</sup>

## Nayki Ki Da`wat Foran Di Jiye

Aysi ko`ee bhi fa`idah mand baat tark na karay (y`ani adhuri na chouray) jis kay muta`liq jaanta ho keh haazireen us kay li`ay dusri majlis (y`ani nashist) kay mohtaaj (y`ani zarurat mand) hon gay (al-gharaz foran puri baat bata day, na yeh kahay keh baaqi aa`indah bata`on ga) kiyun-keh (batanay

---

<sup>1</sup> Tirmizi, jild 3, safhah 396, Hadees 1991

<sup>2</sup> Bukhari, jild 2, safhah 306, Hadees 2989

<sup>3</sup> Bukhari, jild 4, safhah 105, Hadees 6021

<sup>4</sup> Mir`aat, jild 3, safhah 95

waalay ka aur jis ko bataya hay us kay) dusri majlis tak zindah rehna ka ko`ee bharossa nahin.<sup>1</sup>

## Sarkaar ﷺ Kay Qareeb Achay Akhlaaq

### Waalay Hon Gay

Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat-e-Syeduna Jabir رضي الله عنه bayaan kartay hayn keh Makki Madani Aaqa صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم nay farmaaya: “bayshak tum mayn say mujhay sab say ziyadah piyaray aur qayamat kay din mayray nazdeek tar wo loog hon gay jo tum say ziyadah achay akhlaaq waalay hayn. Aur tum mayn say mujhay sab say ziyadah na passand aur qayamat kay din mujh say ziyadah door wo loog hon gay jo buray akhlaaq waalay hayn, jo ziyadah batayn karnay waalay muh phat, baachayn khool kar aur muh bhar kar batayn karnay waalay hayn.”<sup>2</sup>

### Achay Akhlaaq Kisay Kehtay Hayn?

Hazrat-e-Mufti Ahmed Yaar Khan رحمته الله عليه is hadees Pak ki sharah mayn farmaatay hayn: kiyun-keh achay akhlaaq waala aadami aksar nayk a`amaal ziyadah karta hay gunnah is say kam sar-zad hotay hayn. Diyaanat daari (y`ani Iman daari, Amanat daari, sacha`ee), wa`dah pura karna, mu`amlaat (y`ani layn dayn wagherah) ka durust hona sab hi khush khulqi (y`ani achay akhlaaq) mayn dakhil hay. Aur bad-khulq (y`ani bad-akhlaaq loog) aksar bad-`amal hotay hayn, Bad-khulqi (y`ani bad-Akhlaqi) khud bhi bad-`Amali hay aur bahut si bad-`amaliyon ka zari`ah. Jhoot (amanat mayn) khiyaanat, wa`dah khilaafi, bad-mu`amalg (y`ani layn dayn mayn hayra phayri

---

<sup>1</sup> *Islah-e-A`maal, safhah. 360, Al-Hadiqah al-Nadiyyah, jild 1, safhah 95*

<sup>2</sup> *Shu`ab Al-Iman, jild 6, safhah 234 hadees 7989*

wagherah) sab hi bad-akhlaaqi ki shaakhayn (Branches) hayn.<sup>1</sup>

## Sab Say Ziyadah Nuqsan Dayh Cheez

**Ay ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool! Zabaan** ki hifazat bahut zaruri hay kiyun-keh sab say ziyadah fasadaat-o-nuqsanaat isi say zahir hotay hayn. Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat-e-Syeduna Sufyan Bin ‘Abdullah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay keh mayn nay ayk baar darbaar-e-Risalat mayn ‘arz ki: Ya Rasool-Allah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ! Aap mayray liye sab say ziyadah khaternaak-o-nuqsan-dayh cheez kisay qaraar daytay hayn? To Sarkaar-e-Madinah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay apni zabaan mubarak pakri phir farmaaya: “isay”.<sup>2</sup>

## Kaan sheeshay ki tarah aur fuzool kalaam phatharon ki manind hay

Hazrat-e-‘Allamah ‘Abdul Wahaab Sha’raani رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: mayn nay shaykh Afzal-Uddeen رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ ko farmaatay suna keh kaan sheeshay ki tarah aur fuzool kalaam phatharon ki tarah hay, jab bhi is sheeshay mayn pathar phaynkay ja’ayn to shaeshah toot kar choor choor ho ja’ay ga.<sup>3</sup>

## Zabaan Mayn Haddi Nahin Magar Haddiyan Turwa

### Dayti Hay

**Kaha jaata hay:** “Zabaan mayn haddi nahin magar haddiyan turwa dayti hay, zabaan talwaar nahin magar khoon baha dayti

<sup>1</sup> Mir`aat Al-Manajih, jild 6, safhah 436, mulakhaan

<sup>2</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 184, Hadees 2418

<sup>3</sup> Al-Minan-ul-Kubri, safhah. 547

hay.” Kisi nay kitni khoob-surat baat kahi hay: “jin baton par jhagra kar kay loog manun mitti talay so jaatay hayn un hi baton par halki si mitti daal kar pur sukoon zindagi guzari jaa sakti hay.”

## Kisi Ko Gadha Ya Khinzeer Kehna

Tabi'ee buzug Hazrat-e-Ibraheem Nakha'ee رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: agar ko'ee shakhs kisi ko gadha (Donkey) ya Khinzeer (Pig) keh kar pukaray ga to qiyamat kay din us (pukaarnay waalay) say poucha ja'ay ga: bata! Kiya mayn nay usay gadha banaya tha? Kiya mayn nay usay khinzeer payda kiya tha?<sup>1</sup>

## Musalmaan Ko Buray Laqab Say Pukaarna Gunnah Hay

**Ay 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Muslamaanon ko buray naam say pukaarna ba-hukam-e-Qur'aani mana' hay. **Allah** Pak Parah 26 Surah Al-Hujuraat Aayat 11 mayn farmaata hay:

وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ ط

*“Aur ayk dusray kay buray naam na rakho.”*

**Ma'loom** huwa Musalmaan ka bura naam rakhna mana' hay, mufasssireen Kiraam nay juda juda alfaaz mayn is aayat mubaarkah ki wazahat farma'ee hay in mayn say Siraat-ul-Jinaan jild 9, safhah 431 ta 432 say do wazahatayn paysh-e-khidmat hayn: (1) ba'az 'Ulama nay farmaaya: buray naam rakhnay say muraad kisi musalmaan ko kutta, ya gadha, ya

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-Uloom (Urdu), jild. 3, safhah. 494, Ihya al-Uloom, jild. 3, safhah.*

su`war kehna hay. (2) ba`az `Ulama nay farmaaya: keh is say wo alqaab (Titles) muraad hayn jin say musalmaan ki bura`ee nikalti ho aur us ko na-gawaar ho (laykin ta`reef kay alqaab jo sachay hon mamnu` nahin, jaysay keh (Musalmaanon kay pehlay khalifah) Hazrat-e-Abu Bakr رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka laqab`Ateeq aur (Dusray Khalifah) Hazrat-e-`Umar رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka Farooq aur (Teesray Khalifah) Hazrat-e-`Usman-e-Ghani رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka Zul-Nurayn aur (chouthay Khalifah) Hazrat-e-`Ali رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka Abu Turaab aur (Sahabi-e-Rasool) Hazrat-e-Khalid رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka Saifullah tha) aur jo alqaab goya keh naam ban ga`ay aur alqaab waalay ko naa-gawaar nahin wo alqaab bhi mamnu` nahin, jaysay (mashoor muhaddiseen) A`amash (y`ani kamzoor nazar waala) aur A`araaj (y`ani ayk pa`on say ma`zoor) wagherah.<sup>1</sup>

### Farishtay La`nat Bhayjtay Hayn

**Allah** Pak kay piyaray piyaray Aakhiri Nabi, Muhammad-e-`Arabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaaya: jis kisi nay musalmaan ko is kay naam kay illawah kisi lafz (y`ani buray naam say) pukara us par farishtay la`nat kartay hayn.<sup>2</sup>

**Sharh-e-Hadees:** Hazrat-e-`Allamah `Abdul Ra`uof Munawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ (wafaat: 1031 Hijri) bayaan farmaatay hayn: (“is kay liye farishtay la`nat kartay hayn” ka matlab yeh hay keh) muslmaan ko buray naam say pukaarnay waalay kay liye farishtay nayk logon kay maqaam-o-martabay say mayhrumi ki d`ua kartay hayn. Jab-keh naam kay illawah kisi aur lafz kay pukaarnay say muraad yeh ho sakti hay keh aysay naam (ya laqab) say pukaarna jo usay bura lagay haan agar aysay alfaaz

<sup>1</sup> *Khazin, jild 4, safhah 170*

<sup>2</sup> *Jami` Saghir, safhah 525, Hadees 8666*

say pukaara jo buray naa lagtay hon to harj nahin, jaysay “kisi ko us kay asl naam kay baja`ay ay **‘Abdullah!’** (Ay Bhai!) wagherah keh kar pukaarna.<sup>1</sup>

## Bachon Say Bhi Sach Boliye

Sahabi-e-Nabi Hazrat-e-‘Abdullah Bin ‘Aamir رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ (apnay bachpan shareef ka waqi`ah bayaan kartay huway) farmaatay hayn keh Nabi Kareem صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ayk din hamaray ghar tashreef farma thay keh mayri Ammi jaan nay mujhay apnay paas bulatay huway kaha keh “idhar aa`o mayn tumhayn kuch dun gi.” Rasool-e-Akram صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay (mayri ammi jaan say) poucha: “tum nay isay kiya daynay ka iradah kiya hay?” inhon nay `arz ki: “mayn isay khajoor dun gi.” Aap صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaaya: “agar tum isay kuch naa daytin to tumhaara ayk jhoot **likh** diya jaata.”<sup>2</sup>

## Hazrat-e-‘Abdullah Bin ‘Aamir ka Zikr-e-khayr

**Aa`iye!** Yeh riwayat bayaan karnay waalay Sahabi-e-Nabi Hazrat-e-‘Abdullah Bin ‘Aamir رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ kay mubarak halaat suntay hayn, Aap ka naam mubarak: **‘Abdullah** Ibn ‘Aamir Ibn Kurayz, Aap Qareshi hayn, Musalmaanon kay teesray khalifah, Hazrat-e-Syeduna ‘Usman-e-Ghani رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ kay mamun-zaad bhai hayn. Wiladat (y`ani Birth) kay b`ad inhayn Sarkaar-e-Do-‘Aalam صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki khidmat mayn laya gaya Aap nay un par dam kiya. Hazrat-e-Syeduna ‘Usman-e-Ghani رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ kay door-e-khilafat mayn Basray aur Kharasaan kay Governer rahay, Hazrat-e-Syeduna Ameer-e-Mu`aviyyah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay Aap ko is `uhday par qa`im rakha, nahr-e-Basrah Aap nay hi

---

<sup>1</sup> *Khulasah az: Fayz-ul-Qadeer, jild 6, safhah 163, tahyt Hadith: 8666*

<sup>2</sup> *Abu Da`wood, jild 4, safhah 387, Hadees: 4991*

khudwa`ee, baray sakhi thay. 57 ya 58 hijri mayn wafaat pa`ee.<sup>1</sup>

### Maal-o-Makaan Donon Rakho (Waqi'ah)

Sahabi-e-Nabi Hazrat-e-‘Abdullah Bin ‘Aamir رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay tabi`ee buzurg Hazrat-e-Khalid Bin ‘Uqbah رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ say in ka baazaar waala makaan 70 ya 80 hazaar dirham mayn khareeda. Raat hu`ee to Hazrat-e-Khalid رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ kay ghar waalon kay ronay ki aawaz suni, to apnay ghar waalon say poucha: yeh kiyun rou rahay hayn? Inhon nay kaha: makaan kay firokht (y’ani Sale) ho jaanay ki wajah say. To (Aap رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ka darya`ay sakhawat hosh mayn aaya aur) apnay ghulaam say farmaaya: ay ghulaam! Hazrat-e-Khalid Bin ‘Uqbah kay paas ja kar kaho: tum makaan bhi aur us ki jo raqm tay hu`ee wo bhi apnay paas rakh lo.<sup>2</sup> **Allah Rabb-ul-’Izzat ki un par rahmat ho aur un kay sadaqay hamari bay hisaab maghfirat ho.**

أَمِينٌ بِجَاوِ التَّيِّبِ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Maan Baap Kay Na-Farman Ki Islah Kaysay Hu`ee?

Sahabah-o-Ahl-e-Bayt عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّضْوَانُ ki muhabbat barhaanay, Musalmaanon kay naam bighaarnay say bachnay ka zahayn bananay aur bachon kay saath bhi hamayshah sach bolnay ki `aadat apnanay ka jazbah paanay kay liye **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay Madani Qafilon kay musafir bani`ay. **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay

<sup>1</sup> Al-Isabah li Ibn-e-Hajar, jild 5, safhah 14 ta 15

<sup>2</sup> Shu`ab-ul-Imaan, jild 7, safhah 438, qoul number: 10887

deeni mahool ki barkat say ayk Maan Baap kay naa-farmaan nou-jawaan ki islah ho jaanay ki ayk “**Madani Bahaar**” suniye aur jhumiye: Jhang, Punjab kay ayk nou-jawaan pehlay pehayl bay-namazi aur Maan Baap kay naa-farmaan thay, yun yeh **Allah** Pak ka bhi aur bandon ka bhi haq za`iya` kar rahay thay. Ayk martabah in kay walid sahib ki dukaan par ayk rishtaydaar mulakaat kay liye aa`ay jo **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool say ta`luq rakhtay thay. Is waqt yeh bhi wahan mojud thay, in islami bhay nay **Da`wat-e-Islami kay haftahwaar Sunnaton bharay ijtima`** mayn shirkat ki da`wat paysh ki jo inhon nay qabool kar li aur Jumma`raat ko ijtima` mayn shareek ho ga`ay. Inhayn ijtima` mayn kuch aysa rohaani sukoon naseeb huwa keh phir baa-qa`idah har Jumma`raat ko ijtima` mayn shirkat karna in ka ma`mool ban gaya. Itna hi nahin, rishtaydaar islaami bhay ki infiraadi koshish ki badoulat inhon nay sunnatayn seekhnay sikhaanay kay teen din kay **Madani Qafilay** mayn bhi safr ki sa`dat hasil ki. Madani Qafilay mayn `Aashiqaan-e-Rasool nay inhayn tarbiyati course karnay ka zihayn diya. Jab yeh Madani Qafilay say ghar loutay to Maan Baap ki naa-Farmaniyon par sharindah thay, inhon nay Maan Baap kay qadamon mayn bayth kar rootay huway un say mu`afi maangi, unhon nay bhi shafqat kartay huway inhayn mu`aaf kar diya. Is kay b`ad inhon nay Maan Baap say `arz ki: Zindagi bahut thori hay. Naa jaanay kab khatm ho ja`ay! Mayn jeet-e-jee `ilm-e-deen seekhna chahta hun, is tarah ki guftugu kar kay inhon nay tarbiyati Course kay liye Maan Baap ko raazi kar liya aur ijazat milnay par khushi khushi apna samaan utha kar tarbiyati course mayn shareek ho ga`ay jahan inhayn bahut kuch seekhnay ko mila. In ki zindagi ka andaaz kuch aysa badla keh jo pehlay waalidayn ki naa-farmaani kartay thay, ab ghar say nikalnay say pehlay in kay qadam chomtay. Phir inhon nay **Farz `Uloom Course** bhi kiya, barhtay barhtay

inhayn **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay tanzeemi setup mayn halqah mushawat kay nigraan ki zimmaydaari bhi mili. Allah Rabb-ul-'Izzat inhayn aur hamayn **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool mayn istiqamat naseeb farma`ay.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

*Allah karam aysa karay tujh pay jahan mayn*

*Ay Da'wat-e-Islami tayri dhoom machi ho*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Bachon Ko Jhoota Bayhlawa Dayna

Tabi`ee Buzurg Hazrat-e-Iman Mujahid **عمره الله عليه** farmaatay hayn: Guftugu (A`amaal naamay mayn) likhi jaati hay hatta keh ayk shakhs apnay bayton ko chup karanay kay liye kehta hay: mayn tumhaaray liye fulan fulan chizayn kharidon ga (halan-keh khareednay ki niyat nahin hoti) to usay jhoota likha jaata hay.<sup>1</sup>

## Bachon Ko Phuslaanay Kay Liye Muhtaaf Tareeqah

### Ikhtiyaar Ki Jiye

**Afsoor!** Aaj kal bachon ko phuslaanay kay liye baa-kasrat **jhoot** bolay jaatay hayn, maslan niyat na honay kay bawajood kaha jaata hay: tumhayn khilonay, jholaa, tafiyaan, fulan biscuit laa kar dayn gay, fulan dish paka kar khila`ayn gay, fulan jagah sayr karanay (y`ani ghumaanay phiranay) lay

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-'Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 350, Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild 3, safhah 142*

ja`ayn gay wagherah wagherah. Hamara sachha **Allah** apnay sachay Habeeb kay tufayl hamayn sach bolnay ki toufeeq `ata farma`ay.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## Zabaan Sanbhaalnay Waalay Kay `Amal Bhi Sanbhaal Jaatay Hayn

Hazrat-e-Younus Bin `Ubaid رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaaya: “Jo shakhs zabaan ko sambhaal kar isti`maal karta hay mayn us ko nayk a`amaal kartay daykhta hun.”<sup>1</sup>

**Piaray piyaray Islaami bhaiyo!** Jo ko`ee zabaan ko baghayr sochay samjhay kaynchi ki tarah chalata hay us say phir jhoot, gheebat sab kuch sadir hota rehta hay, ziyadah bolnay walay ka hansa Mazaaq say bachna bhi mushkil hoota hay, aur hansa Mazaaq mayn jhoot ki aamayzish (y`ani milawat) bhi hoti hay. Yaad rakhiye! Mazaaq mayn bhi jhoot ja`iz nahin.

## Mazaaq Mayn Jhoot Bolnay Walay Say Sarkaar صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Ki Naraazgi

**Farmaan-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ:** halakat hay us kay liye jo baat karta hay aur logon ko hansanay kay liye jhoot bolta hay, us kay liye halakat hay, us kay liye halakat hay.<sup>2</sup>

## Jahannam Ki Gayhra`ee Mayn Girta Hay

---

<sup>1</sup> Al-Samt Ma' Mawsoo`ah li Al-Imam Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya, jild. 7, safhah 63,  
Qoul number: 60

<sup>2</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 142, Hadees 2322

Farmaan-e-Aakhiri Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: “bandah baat karta hay aur mahz (y’ani sirf) is liye karta hay keh logon ko hasa`ay! Is ki wajah say jahannam ki itni gayhra`ee mayn girta hay jo aasman-o-zameen kay darmiyaan kay faasley say ziyadah hay aur zabaan ki wajah say jitni laghzish hoti hay wo is say kahin ziyadah hay jitni qadam say laghzish hooti hay.”<sup>1</sup>

Hazrat-e-‘Allamah ‘Abdul Ra`uof Munawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn: Iman Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaaya keh yahan hansaanay waali baat say muraad aysi baat hay jis mayn gheebat, iza`-e-Muslim (y’ani musalmaan ko takleef dayna) (ya ko`ee gunnah) ka Pehlu paaya ja`ay warnah mahaz mizah waali baat par yeh wa`eed nahin hay.<sup>2</sup>

## Comedian Mutawajjah Hon!

“**Mir ‘at**” jild 6 safhah 463 par hay: Is farmaan-e-‘aali say aaj kal kay maskharay (y’ani comedian) wagherah ‘ibrat pakrayn jo logon ko hansa kar guzarah kartay hayn, jin ki kama`ee logon ki hansa`ee hay. Is hissah`-e-Hadees: “zaban ki wajah say jitni laghzish.....” kay tahayt: “pa`on ki phislan say zaban ki laghzish (y’ani phislan) ziyadah khatarnaak hay keh pa`on ki laghzish say badan chout khata hay magar zaban ki laghzish (y’ani phislan) say dil, jaan , imaan zakhmi hoota hay. Zabaan ki laghzish say hi qatl-o-khoon hotay hayn, zaban hi ki laghzish say insaan kaffir-o-bay-deen ho jaata hay, Iblees (y’ani shaytaan) apni zabaan ki laghzish ki saza ab tak paa raha hay.”

## Comedy show ka mas`alah

<sup>1</sup> *Shu`ab-ul-Iman, jild 4, safhah 213, Hadees 4832*

<sup>2</sup> *Fayz-ul-Qadeer, jild 2, safhah 425, tahayt Hadees: 1984*

Comedian ka mazaq maskhari ka show majmu`ee tour par na-ja`iz hay keh is mayn deegar logon ka mazaq uranay ki ta`leem aur ka`ee logon ki dil-aazaari pa`ee jaati hay, yun hi Fuhash (y`ani bay haya`ee waali harkaton) ka ista`maal bhi ishary kina`ay mayn mojud hoota hay, fix afraad ki gheebat ya in ki majburiyon ka mazaq urana bhi `aam hota hay, jo mojud hon un ki aur gha`ib hon in ki shakl-o-soorat ka mazaq urana bhi paaya jaata hay aur gheebat kay saath saath bohtaan ki suratayn bhi paysh aati rehti hayn. Ka`ee mawaqa` par to **مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ** kuffur bhi sar-zad ho raha hoota hay. Al-gharz in tamaan umoor say khaali hoona bahut mushkil hay is liye aysay program par na-ja`iz ka hukam ho ga. Aysay show karna, karwaana, daykhna, dhikhlaana, is ki Ujrat layna dayna, is ki Videos, Audios sun-na sunaana, loog daykhayn sunayn is kay liye viral karna wagherah haraam-o-jahannam mayn lay jaanay waalay kaam hayn.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Aakhirat kay kaam mayn jaldi karni chahiye

**Makki Madani Aaqa صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ** nay irshaad farmaaya: har cheez mayn itminaan say kaam karna acha hay, siwa`ay aakhirat kay kaamon mayn.<sup>1</sup>

**Sharah-e-Hadees:** Y`ani dunyaawi kaam mayn dayr lagana acha hay keh mumkin hay wo kaam kharab ho aur dayr laganay mayn is ki kharabi ma`loom ho ja`ay aur ham is say baaz rahayn magar Aakhirat ka kaam to acha hi acha hay isay moqa` miltay hi kar lo keh dayr laganay mayn shayad moqa`

---

<sup>1</sup> Abu Dawood, jild 4 safhah 330, Hadees 4810

jaata rahay. Bahut daykha gaya keh ba'az ko (jab Hajj ka) moqa' mila (us waqt) na kiya phir na kar sakay. **Allah** Pak farmaata hay: **فَاسْتَيْقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ** (*Tarjumah: bhala`iyon mayn jaldi karo*)<sup>1</sup> shaytan kaar-e-khayr (y'ani nayk kaam) mayn dayr lagwa kar aakhir mayn is say rook dayta hay.<sup>2</sup>

### Acha Bolna Toufeeq-e-Illahi Aur.....

Hazrat-e-Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali **رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ** farmaatay hayn: zabaan ka bolna jism kay tamam a'aza (y'ani Parts) par asar andaaz hoota hay, acha bolay to taufeeq-e-Illahi aur bura bolay to zillat-oruswa`ee.<sup>3</sup>

### Alfaaz Ki Hifazat Karo

Kisi nay kaha hay: khayalon ki hifazat karo yeh alfaaz ban jaatay hayn, alfaaz ki hifazat karo yeh a'amaal ban jaatay hayn, a'amaal ki hifazat karo yeh kirdaar ban jaatay hayn, kirdaar ki hifazat karo yeh pehchaan ban jaatay hayn.

### Doosron kay paas bhi zabanayn hayn

Apni zabaan dosron kay 'aybon say aaludah na karo kiyun-keh 'ayb tumharay bhi hayn aur zabanayn doosray logon kay paas bhi.

### Us baat mayn ko`ee bhala`ee nahin

Musalmaanon kay pehlay Khalifah, Hazrat-e-Syeduna Siddiq-

---

<sup>1</sup> Parah 2, Surah Al-Baqarah, Aayat 148

<sup>2</sup> Mir 'at-ul-Manajih, jild 6, safhah 627, Mulakhasan

<sup>3</sup> Minhaj-ul-'Aabideen (Urdu), safhah 142, Minhaj-ul-Aabideen, safhah 65

e-Akbar رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmaatay hayn: “us baat mayn ko`ee bhala`ee nahin jis ka Maqсад Allah Pak ko raazi karna naa ho”<sup>1</sup>

## Achay Andaaz Par Pukaar Kar Sawaab Kama`iye

Honton say “Shish shee” ki aawaaz nikaal kar kisi ko bulana ya mutawajjih karna acha andaaz nahin, ma’loom honay ki soorat mayn behtar yeh hay keh naam ya kunyat (kun-yat) say pukaaray keh **Sunnat** hay, Agar naam ma’loom na ho to us Maqaam kay ‘urf kay mutabiq muhazzab andaaz-o-alfaaz mayn pukaara ja`ay. Jab bhi kisi musalmaan ko pukaara ja`ay to us ka dil khush karnay ka sawaab Kamanay ki niyyat kay saath achay mayn acha andaaz ho aur naam bhi pura liya ja`ay neez moqa` ki munasabat say aakhir mayn lafz “bhai” ya “sahib” wagherah ka bhi izafah ho, Hajj kiya hay to “Haaji” ka lafz bhi shamil kar liya ja`ay.

## Kisi Kay Pukaarnay Par Jawaban “Labbayk” Kayhna

Jis ko pukaara gaya us kay liye behtar hay keh wo “كَبِيك” (y’ani mayn hazir hun) kahay. Ta ham moqa` mahal daykh liya ja`ay aysa na ho keh aap kay “كَبِيك” say samnay waala confuse ho ja`ay, اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ Da`wat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool mayn kisi ki pukaar par ba`az oukaat jawaban “كَبِيك” kaha jaata hay jo keh sun-nay mayn bahut bhala ma’loom hota hay aur is say musalmaan kay dil mayn khushi dakhil ho sakti hay. A`ala Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ kay walid-e-majid Hazrat-e-‘Allamah Naqi ‘Ali Khan رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn: “Jo Aap (صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ) ko pukaarta jawaab mayn “كَبِيك” (y’ani hazir hon) farmaatay.”<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Hilyat-ul-Awliya`, jild 1, safhah 71, Qoul no: 82

<sup>2</sup> Suroor-ul-Quloob, safhah 182

Allah Pak kay sab say Aakhiri Nabi, Muhammad-e-‘Arabi رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ kay pukaarnay par Sahaba`-e-Kiraam صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka “كَيْتِيك” kay saath jawaab dayna Ahadees-e-Mubarakah mayn bayaan kiya gaya hay, is kay ilawah ayk Wali-Ullah kay fi’al say bhi is ka suboot milta hay. Chunan-cheh karoron Hanballiyon kay ‘azeem payshwa Hazrat-e-Imam Ahmed Bin Hanbal رَضِيَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ say mas`alah ma’loom karnay kay liye inhayn jab ko`ee apni tarf mutawajjayh karta to aksar “كَيْتِيك” farmaatay.<sup>1</sup> Masnoon dua`on ki mashoor kitaab: “**Hisn-e-Haseen**” mayn hay: “jab ko`ee shakhs tujhay bula`ay to jawaab mayn kayh: ”كَيْتِيك.”<sup>2</sup>

Ya **Allah** Pak! Hamayn Musalmanon ko achay naamon say pukaar kar in kay dilon mayn khushiyan dakhil karnay waali naykiyan kamanay ki toufeeq `ata farma.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

### Mazaaq Karnay Waala Nazron Say Gir Jaata Hay

Musalmaanon kay doosray Khalifah, Hazrat-e-Syeduna ‘Umar Farooq-e-A’azam رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmaatay hayn: “Jo Mazaaq karta hay wo logon ki nazron say gir jaata hay.”<sup>3</sup>

### Aapas Mayn Nafrat Ka Ayk Sabab

Hazrat-e-Syeduna ‘Umar Bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez رَضِيَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaaya: “Aapas mayn Mazaaq maskhari mat kiya karo keh is tarah (hansi hi hansi mayn) dilon mayn nafrat bayth jaati

<sup>1</sup> *Munakib Imam Ahmed bin Hanbal Al-Jawzi, safhah 298*

<sup>2</sup> *Hisn-e-Haseen, safhah 104*

<sup>3</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 389, Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 158*

hay.”<sup>1</sup>

## Hansi Mazaq Say Dushmani Payda Hoti Hay

Hazrat-e-Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: “Kaha jaata hay keh har cheez ka beej hoota hay aur dushmani ka beej mizah (y’ani hanshi mazaak) hay aur yeh bhi kaha gaya hay keh mizah (y’ani hanshi mazaak) ‘aql ko cheen layta aur doston ko juda kar dayta hay.”<sup>2</sup>

**Ay Piyaray Piyaray Allah Pak!** Hamayn logon ka mazaq uranay aur dil dukhanay waali maskhariyon say bacha aur ahtiraam-e-Muslim ka jazbah naseeb farma.

أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Gunnah-e-Kabeerah Ki Ta’reef

Parah 27 Surah Al-Najm Aayat 32 kay hissay:

الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْأَثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ

*Wo jo baray gunnahon aur bay-haya`iyon say bachtay hayn*

Ki tafseer mayn **Siraat-ul-Jinaan** jild 9 safhah 567 par hay: Gunnah wo ‘amal hay jis ka karnay waala ‘azaab ka haqdaar ho

<sup>1</sup> Seerat Ibn-e-Abdul Hakim, safhah 114

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-‘Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 392, Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 159

ya yun keyh layn keh na-ja`iz kaam karnay ko gunnah kehtay hayn. Ba-har haal gunnah ki 2 qismayn hayn: (1) Sagheerah (2) Kabeerah. **Kabeerah** gunnah wo hay jis kay karnay par duniya mayn had jaari ho (y`ani shari`at kay hukam kay mutabiq saza di ja`ay) jaysay qatl, zina aur chouri wagherah ya is par aakhirat mayn `azaab ki wa`eed (y`ani saza) ho jaysay gheebat, chughl khouri, khud passandi aur riya kaari wagherah aur fawahish (y`ani bay-hayai`yon) mayn har qabih qoul, fi`al (y`ani buri baat aur bura kaam) aur tamaan sagheerah, kabeerah (y`ani sabhi choutay baray) gunnah dakhil hayn, albattah yahan (y`ani is hissa`-e-Aayat mayn) fawahish (y`ani bay-haya`iyon) say wo kabeerah (y`ani baray) gunnah muraad hayn jin ki qabahat (y`ani bura`ee) aur fasaad bahut ziyadah ho jaysay zina karna, qatl karna aur chouri karna wagherah.<sup>1</sup>

### Khud Passandi Ki Ta`reef

**Ay Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Bayaan kardah tafseer mayn gunnahon kay tazkiray mayn khud-passandi ka bhi zikr kiya gaya hay, khud-passandi ko `Arabi mayn “Ujb” kehtay hayn. **Maktabah-tul-Madinah** ki 352 safhaat ki kitaab, “Baatini Beemariyon ki Ma`loomat” safhah 36 ta 37 par `ujb y`ani khud-passandi ki ta`reef yun likhi hay: apnay kamaal (maslan `ilm ya `amal ya maal) ki apni taraf nisbat karna aur is baat ka khouf naa hona keh yeh chin ja`ay ga. Goya khud-passand shakhs na`mat ko Mun`im-e-Haqeeqi (y`ani **Allah** Pak) ki taraf mansoob karna hi bhool jaata hay. (y`ani mili hu`ee na`mat maslan sehat ya husn-o-jamaal ya dollat ya zihanat ya khush ilhaani ya mansab wagherah ko apna kaar-naamah samajh

---

<sup>1</sup> *Khaazin, jild 4 safhahaat 196-197: Madarik safhah. 1181: Abu Sa`ood jild 5 safhah. 648*

baythna aur yeh bhoor jaana keh sab Rabb-ul-'Izzat hi ki 'inayat hay aur **Allah** Pak jab chaahay diya huwa kamaal ya 'ata ki hu 'ee khoobi waapas bhi lay sakta hay)<sup>1</sup>

## 70 Saal kay A'amaal barbaad

Khud passandi naykiyon kay liye sakht tabah-kun hay jaysa keh Rasool-e-Pak صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaaya: 'Ujb (y'ani khud passandi) 70 saal kay a'amaal barbaad karta hay.<sup>2</sup>

## Gunnah Say Bhi Bara Jurm

Madinay kay Tajdaar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ khud passandi ki tabah kaari say khabardaar kartay huway farmaatay hayn: "agar-cheh tum say ko'ee gunnah sar-zad naa ho laykin mujhay tum par gunnah say bhi barh kar jurm ka khouf hay aur wo 'ujb (y'ani khud Pasandi) hay."<sup>3</sup> Is farman mubarak mayn Aap صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay 'ujb ko bara gunnah qaraar diya.<sup>4</sup>

Aur kisi bhi zaahiri-o-baatini gunnah say bachna har musalmaan par lazim hay. Chunan-cheh **Allah** Pak Qur'aan-e-Pak kay Parah 8 Surah Al-In'aam Aayat 120 mayn irshaad farmaata hay:

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ<sup>ط</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Baatini Beemariyon ki Ma'loomat, safhah 36-38, Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild 3, safhah 404*

<sup>2</sup> *Jaami'-e-Sagheer, safhah 127, Hadees 2074*

<sup>3</sup> *Shu'ab-ul-Iman jild 5 safhah 453, Hadees 7255*

<sup>4</sup> *Ihya-ul-'Uloom vol. 3 p. 453*

## *Aur zaahiri aur baatini sab gunnah chour do*

### **Khud Passandi Ki Ahaym Wazahat**

Hazrat-e-Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn keh jo shakhs ‘Ilm, ‘Amal aur Maal kay zariye apnay nafs (y’ani khud) mayn kamaal (y’ani khoobi) jaanta ho us ki 2 halatayn hayn:

1. In mayn say ayk yeh hay keh usay us kamaal kay zawaal ka khouf ho aur us ko is baat ka dar ho keh is khoobi mayn ko`ee tabdeeli aaja`ay gi ya bilkul hi khatm ho ja`ay gi to aysa aadami khud passand nahin hoota.
2. doosri halat yeh hay keh wo us kay zawaal (y’ani kam ya khatm honay) ya khouf nahin rakhta bal-keh wo is baat par mutma`een-o-khush hoota hay keh **Allah Rabb-ul-’Izzat** nay mujhay yeh na`mat ‘inayat farma`ee hay is mayn mayra apna ko`ee kamaal nahin. Yeh bhi khud passandi nahin hay aur is kay liye ayk teesri halat bhi hay jo khud passandi hay aur wo yeh hay keh usay is kamaal kay zawaal (y’ani is khoobi kay kam ya khatm hoonay) ka khouf nahin hoota bal-keh wo mutma`een-o-khush hoota hay aur us ki khushi ka ba`is yeh hota hay keh yeh kamaal na`mat aur bhala`ee aur sarbulandi hay, wo is liye khush nahin hota keh yeh **Allah** Pak ki ‘inayat-o-na`mat hay bal-keh is (y’ani khud passand banday) ki khushi ki wajah yeh hooti hay keh wo usay apna wasf (y’ani khoobi) aur khud apna hi kamaal samajhta hay wo isay **Allah** Rabb-ul-’Izzat ki ‘inayat tasawwur nahin karta.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-Uloom, jild 3 safhah 454*

## Khud Passandi Ka Ayk Mujarrab ‘Ilaaj

Imam Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: Sahabah`-e-Kiraam رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ apnay zuhd-o-taqwaa kay bawajood yeh tamanna kiya kartay keh kaash! Wo Matti, Bhussa ya Parindah hotay. To sahib-e-baseerat (y’ani ‘aql-mand) shakhs kaysay apnay ‘amal par **khud passandi** kar sakta hay ya itra sakta hay aur kiyunkar apnay nafs say bay-khouf ho sakta hay? Yeh khud passandi ka ‘ilaaj hay jis say khud passandi ka maadah bilkul jarh say kat jaata hay. Jab khud passandi mayn muftala shakhs is tareeka-e-‘ilaaj kay mutabiq khud passandi ka ‘ilaaj karta hay to jis waqt us kay dil par khud passandi ghalib aati hay to na’mat chin jaanay ka khouf usay itraanay (y’ani takabbur karnay) say bachata hay bal-keh jab wo kaffiron aur faasiqon ko daykhta hay keh kisi gunnah kay baghayr in ko imaan-o-ita’at-e-Illahi ki dollat say mayhroomi mili hay to wo dartay huway yeh sochta hay keh jis zaat ko is baat ki parwah nahin keh wo baghayr kisi jurm kay kisi ko mayhroom kar day ya baghayr kisi waseelay kay kisi ko ‘ata karay to wo di hu’ee na’mat ko waapas bhi lay sakta hay. Kitnay hi Imaan waalay murtad ho kar aur ita’at guzaar (y’ani nayk musalmaan) fasiq ho kar buray khaatmay ka shikaar hu’ay. Jab aadami is tarah sochay ga to **khud passandi** is mayn baaqi nahin rahay gi.<sup>1</sup>

*Hubb-e-Jah-o-Khud-Passandi ki mita day ‘aadaatayn*

*Ya Illahi! Baagh-e-Jannat ki ‘ata kar rahatayn*

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## Khud Passandi kay 8 Asbaab-o-‘Ilaaj

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 1106, Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 458*

Hazrat-e-Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay “Thya-ul-‘Uloom” mayn ‘ujb y’ani **khud passandi** kay yeh 8 asbaab aur un kay ‘ilaaj bayaan farma`ay hayn:

1. “Apni jismaani khoob-soorati kay hawalay say khud passandi mayn muftala hoon.” Is ka ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah apni baatini gandagiyon par ghour karay aur apnay aaghaaz-o-anjaam (y’ani shura’ mayn gandah qatrah tha aur aakhir mayn sara huwa murdah ho ga is) kay baaray mayn ghour karay.
2. “Apni taqat-o-quwwat par naaz karna.” Is ka Ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah yeh sochay keh **Allah** Pak ma’mooli si aazma`ish (maslan beemari, haadisay wagherah) mayn muftala farma kar bhi yeh quwwat waapas lay sakta hay.
3. “‘Aql-o-Zahanat kay hawaalay say khud passandi mayn muftala hoon.” Is ka ‘ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah yeh sochay keh kisi bhi marz yaa haadisay kay sabab yeh na`mat cheeni jaa sakti hay.
4. “‘Aali Nasab (y’ani ouncha khaandaan) honay par fakhar karna.” Is ka ‘ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah yeh sochay keh apnay aaba`-o-ajdaad (y’ani baap dada`on) ki laykin nayk a`amaal na karnay kay bawajood in kay darjay tak kaysay pohonch sakta hay?
5. “Zalim ki himayat par itrana hay, aur Ahl-e-deen aur Ahl-e-‘Ilm ki taraf apni nisbat ko ahmiyat na dayna hay.” Is ka ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah in zalim logon kay ukhrawi anjaam par nazar rakhay aur yeh sochay keh zalim loog **Allah** Pak kay ghazab kay la`iq hayn.

6. “Apnay nowkar chaakar wagherah par itrana” is ka ‘ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah apni kamzouri par nazar rakhay aur yeh zehayn nasheen kar lay keh tamaam loog **Allah** Pak kay ‘aajiz banday hayn.
7. “Maal-o-dollat par itrana” is ka ‘ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah maal-o-dollat ki aafaat, is kay huqooq aur us say payda honay waalay fitnon ko paysh-e-nazr rakhay.
8. “Apni ghalat ra`ay par itrana” is ka ‘ilaaj yeh hay keh bandah apni ra`ay ki sahayt par har giz har giz bharossa na karay. (y`ani ghour karay keh ho sakta hay keh mayri ra`ay ghalat ho)<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Bigra Huwa Nou Jawaan Sudharna Shura' Ho Gaya

**Ay ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Khud passandi aur deegar bura`iyon ki ma'lumaat paanay, gunnahon ki 'aadat mitaanay aur naykiyon ka jazbah barhaanay kay liye **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool say har dam waabasta rahiye. **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool mayn bigray huway logon ki sudhaar hoti hay is ki ayk “Madani bahaar” Aap kay ghoush guzaar karta hun: Lahore, Punjab kay ayk nou jawaan khaylnay kay nihayat shouqeen thay, subah say shaam tak khayl, khayl aur bas khayl hi in ka kaam tha, in kay Abbu jaan jo ayk masjid kay imaam bhi hayn wo inhayn bahut samjhaatay laykin yeh baaz naa aatay. Khayl ka shouq itna barha keh inhon nay **مَعَاذَ اللهِ Juwa**

---

<sup>1</sup> *Baatini Beemariyon ki Ma'loomat, safhah 38-43: Ihya`-ul-'Uloom, jild 3, safhah 1107-1119 Mulakhasan*

khaylna bhi shura' kar diya. Khayl kay maydaan kay ilawah dooston kay saath raat ga`ay tak galliyon aur bazaaron mayn ghoomna phirna, internet café mayn jaana in ka passandidah mashghalah tha. Sach bolnay ki bhi 'aadat nahin thi jis ki wajah say jab raat ko dayr say ghar pohochtay to takheer honay ki wajah say bhi ghalat bataatay thay. In ki zindagi mayn tabdeeli kuch is tarah aa`ee keh in kay Abbu jaan nay **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool say waabastah ayk islami bhai ko in ki kayfiyat bata`ee aur in ki islah karnay ki darkhuwaast ki. Us islami bhai ki infiraadi koshish say yeh do teen baar sunnaton bharay ijtima' mayn shirkat kay ba'd teen din kay sunnatayn seekhnay sikhaanay kay Madani Qafilay say loutay to 'azm yeh tha keh ab mu'ashray mayn shareef-o-nayk insaan ban kar zindagi guzaarni hay. **Allah Rabb-ul-'Izzat** ki rahmat say yeh **Da'wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool say waabastah ho ga`ay.

*Rab kay dar par Jhukayn iltija`ayn karayn  
Baab-e-Rahmat khulayn, Qafilay mayn chalo*

*(Wasa`il-e-Bakhshish safhah 671)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Fuhash Go`ee Kay Baaray Mayn 4 Farameen-e-Mustafa

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Fuhash gou (y'ani bay-haya`ee bhari batayn karnay waala) insaan bay-baak (y'ani bay-adab-o-bay-khouf) hoota hay aur is ki sab say bari mayhroomi yeh hay keh **Allah** Pak aur us kay piyaray Rasool صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ aysay shakhs ko passand nahin kartay aur Fuhash gou ka thikaana jahannam hay, is silsilay mayn **4 farameen-e-Mustafa** صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ suniye aur 'ibrat hasil ki jiye:

1. Fuhash go`ee (y`ani bay haya`ee bhari batayn) bad akhlaaqi ki ayk shaakh hay aur bad akhlaaqi jahannam mayn (lay jaanay waali) hay.<sup>1</sup>
2. Buray kaamon aur buri (bay haya`ee bhari) baton ka Islam say ko`ee ta`luq nahin.<sup>2</sup>
3. Fuhash go`ee aur bad zabaani ko **Allah** Pak passand nahin farmaata.<sup>3</sup>
4. Fuhash go`ee agar insaani shakal mayn hooti to buray aadami ki soorat mayn hooti.<sup>4</sup>

### Gandi Zabaan Khaternaak Bimaari Hay

Tab`ee buzurg Hazrat-e-Ahnaaf Bin Qays رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay ayk martabah logon say farmaaya: mayn tumhayn bad-tareen bimariyan naa bataon? Logon nay kaha: Zaroor, Aap nay farmaaya: Bad Akhlaaqi aur gandi zabaan sab say ziyadah khaternaak bimaariyan hayn.<sup>5</sup>

**Ya Rab-ul-Mustafa!** Musalmaanon kay teesray Khalifah Hazrat-e-`Usmaan-e-Ghani رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ki sharam-o-haya ka sadaqah hamayn Fuhash baton aur bay haya`ee kay kaamon say bacha.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

---

<sup>1</sup> Tirmizi, jild 3, safhah 406, Hadees 2016

<sup>2</sup> Masnad Ahmad Bin Hanbal, jild 7, safhah 431, Hadees 20997

<sup>3</sup> Muslim, safhah 920, Hadees 5659

<sup>4</sup> Al-Samt li Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya ma' Mawsu'ah, jild 7, safhah 206, Hadees, 331

<sup>5</sup> Adab Al-Dunya-wal-Deen, safhah 383

## Kuttay Ki Shakal Waala

Hazrat-e-Ibraheem Bin Maysarah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn, kaha jaata hay: “fuhash kalaami (y’ani bay haya`ee ki batayn) karnay waala qiyaamat kay din kuttay ki shakal mayn aa`ay ga.”<sup>1</sup>

## Fuhash Baton Ki Ta`reef

**Kitnay** khush naseeb hayn wo Islami bhai aur Islami behnayn! Jo sirf achi guftugu kay liye zabaan ko harkat mayn laataay aur khoob khoob “Nayki ki Da`wat” logon tak pohon-chaatay hayn. **Afsoos!** Aaj kal logon ki kam Gatherings aysi hooti hon gi jo fuhaash baton say Pak hon hatta keh mazhabi huliye mayn nazar aanay waalay afraad bhi basa ouqaat is say bach nahin paatay, shayad aawaam ko yayhi nahin pata hoota keh fuhash baat kisay kehtay hayn! To suniye: **Fuhash Baat ki Ta`reef yeh hay:** “الْتَّعْيِيرُ عَنِ الْأُمُورِ الْمُسْتَقْبَحَةِ بِالْأَعْيَارِ الْمَرْحُومَةِ” y’ani sharmnaak baton aur kaamon ka khulay ‘aam tazkirah karna.<sup>2</sup> To wo nou jawaan jo “makhsos khuwahish” ki taskeen ki khatir fuhash y’ani bay haya`ee ki batayn karnay waalay bal-keh sirf sun kar dil behlaanay waalay, gandi galiyan zabaan par laanay waalay, bay sharmi waalay isharay karnay waalay. Is ganday isharon say lutf andouz honay waalay aur “gandi lazzaton” kay husool ki khatir filmayn dramay (keh in mayn ‘umoman bay haya`ee ki bharmar hooti hay) daykhnay waalay ayk dil bayhla daynay waali riwayat baar baar parhayn aur khouf-e-Khudawandi say larzayn, chunan-cheh **Farmaan-e-Mustafa** صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: “Us shakhs par Jannat haraam hay jo

<sup>1</sup> Al-Samt li Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya ma’ Mawsu’ah, jild 7, safhah 205, Qoul no: 329

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 151

fuhash (y'ani bay haya`ee kay qoul ya fi'al) say kaam layta hay.”<sup>1</sup> Ghayr ‘ouraton ya Mardon kay baaray mayn aanay waalay ganday waswason par tawajjah jamanay, jaan boujh kar sharmnaak khayalaat mayn khud ko gumaanay aur مَعَادَ اللَّهِ, “gandi harkat” kay tasawur kay zariye lazzat uthanay waalon ko bayaan kardah riwayat say ‘ibrat hasil karni chahiye.<sup>2</sup>

*Aa`ayn na mujh ko waswasay aur ganday khayalaat*

*Allah! Nikal ja`ay har ik dil say buri baat*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## “Acha Bolo” Kay 8 Huroof Ki Nisbat Say 8 Madani

### Phool

1. Muskura kar aur khandah payshaani say baat cheet karna Sunnat hay.
2. Baat cheet kartay huway chouton kay saath shafqat bhara aur baron kay saath adab waala lehja rakhiye, إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ dono kay yahan aap ‘izzat pa`ayn gay.
3. **Chilla Chilla** kar baat cheet karna Sunnat nahin.
4. **Doraan-e-Guftugu** ayk doosray kay haath par taali dayna theek nahin hay keh yeh achay logon kay tareeqay kay khilaaf hay.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Al-Samt, jild 7, safhah 204, Hadees, 325

<sup>2</sup> Siraaj-e-Muneer Sharh jaami'-e-Sagheer, jild 3 safhah 84

<sup>3</sup> Siraat-ul-Jinaan, jild 7, safhah 502 – 503

5. **Baat** cheet kartay huway doosron kay saamnay baar baar naak sayhlaatay rehna, naak ya kaan mayn ungli daalna, thooktay rehna, badan ka mayl utaarna, pardayh ki jaghon ko chuna ya khujaatay rehna achi baat nahin, akelay mayn bhi bila wajah yeh kaam nahin karna chahiye.
6. **Jab** tak doosra baat kar raha ho, idhar udhar daykhay baghayr us ki taraf puri tarah mutawajjah ho kar itminaan say sun na chahiye, beech mayn bolna bhi nahin chahiye keh kisi ki baat kaatna khilaaf-e-adab hay. **Allah** Pak kay piyaray piyaray Aakhiri Nabi, Makki Madani Muhammad-e-‘Arabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kisi ki baat ko naa kaat-tay albattah ko`ee had say tajawuz karnay lagta to usay rook daytay ya wahan say uth jaatay.<sup>1</sup>
7. **Haklay** y’ani ruk ruk kar baat karnay waalay ya tutlay ki peechay say naql na utarayn keh gheebat hay aur is kay saamnay say naql naa utarayn keh us ki dil aazaari ka sabab hay.
8. **Ziyadah** batayn karnay aur दौरان-e-Guftugu kehkahay lagatay rehna say ’izzat-o-ru’ab mayn kami aati hay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## “Kamooshi Bhi Na’mat Hay” Kay Pandrah Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Dunya-o-Aakhirat Mayn Kaam Anay Wali 15 Batayn

---

<sup>1</sup> Shumaa`il Tirmizi, safhah 200 Mulakhasan

1. Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ say pochā gaya: Aap is maqaam-o-martabay tak kaysay pohnchay? Unhon nay farmaya: sach kehney, amaanat ada karnay aur baykaar baaton ko chour daynay say.<sup>1</sup>
2. Farmaan-e-Imam Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ: jo baat (kisi ko us ki islaah kay liye sab logon kay samnay ki jaye usay dant dapat aur bay ‘izzati shumaar kiya jata hay aur jo baat (kisi ki islaah kay liye) tanha `ee (y’ani akelay) mayn ki jaye wo shafqat-o-naseehat samjhi jati hay.<sup>2</sup>
3. chaar cheezayn chaar cheezon ki taraf lay jaati hayn: (1)“khamooshi” salamti ki taraf (2) “Nayki” buzurgi ki taraf (3) “sakhawat” sardaari ki taraf aur (4) “shukar” na`mat ki ziyadati ki taraf.<sup>3</sup>
4. “Aadami ka baat karna” us ki fazeelat ka bayaan aur ‘aql ka tarjumaan hota hay layhazah usay achi aur thori baat tak hi mehdood rakho. (y’ani bolnay say banday ki samajhdaari ki pehchaan hoti hay, layhazah kam bolay ta-keh pardah rahay keh batayn kartay chalay janay say us kay andar chupi hu`ee kam ‘aqli aur nadaani zahir ho sakti hay.
5. Aadami apni baat cheet kay zari`ay pehchana jata hay aur apnay kaam kay zari`ay mashhoor hota hay, layhazah durust baat kaho (aur sirf achay kaam karo).

---

<sup>1</sup> *Hilya-tul-Awliya`*, jild 6, safhah 358, *Hadees*, 8925, *Allah Walon ki Baatayn*, jild 6, safhah 462

<sup>2</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom (Urdu)*, jild 2, safhah. 659

<sup>3</sup> *Deen-o-Dunya ki Anokhi Baatayn*, jild 1, safhah 84

6. Jo apnay Aap ko pehchaan lay, Apni zabaan ki hifazat karay, fuzool kaamon mayn na paray aur apnay musalmaan bhai ki bay 'izzati na karay to wo hamayshah salamat rehta hay aur usay sharmindagi kam uthani parti hay.
7. Khamoshi ikhtiyaar karo aur sachay ban kar raho kiyun-keh khamooshi hifazat karnay wali aur sachaa`ee 'izzat dilanay wali hay.
8. Jo ziyadah bolta hay samajhdaar loog us say katratay aur door bhagtay hayn.
9. Jo apni guftugu mayn sach bolta hay us ki khush akhlaqi mayn izafah hota hay.
10. Aysi khaamooshi jis say salamati milay us guftugu say behtar hay jis say sharmindagi uthani paray.
11. Jo namunasib guftugu karta hay usay na-pasandeedah batayn sun-ni parti hayn.
12. Zabaan ka zakhm talwaar kay zakhm say ziyadah sakht hay.
13. Jahil ki bayhudah aur takleef dayh baat par khamoosh rehna us kay liye bharpoor jawaab aur us jahil kay liye khoob takleef ka ba'is hay.
14. Zabaan aysi kaat karnay waali talwaar hay jis kay waar say bachna mumkin nahin aur kalaam (y'ani baat) aysa nikla huwa teer hay jisay wapis lana mumkin nahin.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Deen-o-Dunya ki Anokhi Baatayn, jild 1, safhah 85-88, Batagheer Qaleel*

15. Kisi ko apna raaz mat bata`o keh jo baat do honton mayn nahin samati wo kahin bhi nahin sama sakti.

### Nasihaton Bhari 50 Dil-Chasp Baatayn.

(Ye batayn social media say lay kar bittasarruf y`ani tabdeeli kay sath paysh ki ga`ee hayn)

1. **Dhaaga** aur lambi zabaan `umuman ulajh jatay hayn is liye dhaaga lapayt kar aur zabaan samayt kar rakhiye.
2. **Shugar** (ki bimari) meetha khanay say hoti hay, meetha bolnay say nahin.
3. **Jab** chaaqo, khanjar, teer aur talwaar baythay sooch rahay thay keh koon ziyadah gehra zakhm dayta hay tab alfaaz pichay bayth kar muskura rahay thay. (y`ani alfaaz kay zakhm sab say gehray hotay hayn).
4. Jin baaton par jhagra kar kay loog man-o-mitti talay sojatay hayn unhi baaton par halki si mitti daal kar dunya mayn pur sakoon zindagi guzaari ja sakti hay.
5. Churi hi nahin lafzon say bhi zibah kiya jaata hay, goli hi sirf halaak nahin karti, rawaiyye (y`ani ghalat barta`o) bhi maar daytay hayn, bayshak goli aur churi dunya say ta`alluq khatm karwa dayti hay laykin lafzon ki kaat aur rawaiyyon ki maar halq ka phandah ban kar na jeenay dati hay na marnay.
6. Tab boli`ye jab aap kay alfaaz aap ki khamoshi say ziyadah mufeed-o-khoobsorat hon.

7. Toota mirchayn kha kar bhi meetha bolta hay jab-keh insaan basa auqaat mitha kha kar bhi karwa bolta hay.
8. Meetha bolnay walay ka “zahayr” bhi bik jata hay jab-keh karwa bolnay walay ka “shahayd” bhi nahin bikta.
9. Jis tarah phal khareedtay waqt “meethay phal” ka intaykhaab kartay hayn aysay hi boltay waqt meethay bool muntakhib ki jiye.
10. Jis tarah chotay chotay sooraakh, band kamray mayn sooraj nikalnay ka pata daytay hayn, isi tarah choti choti batayn bhi insaan ka kirdaar numayaan karti hayn.
11. Bayshak alfaaz ki bhi ahmiyat hoti hay magar ba’az auqaat layhjon ka asar bahut ziyadah hota hay.
12. Hamayshah “meetha” bolo keh agar kabhi wapis layna paray to “karwa” na lagay.
13. Kuch suwalaat kay jawabaat zabaan nahin waqt dayta hay aur waqt jo jawabaat dayta hay wo laa jawaab hotay hayn.
14. Kehtay hayn: zara si baat say ta’alluq toot gaya halan-keh us “zara si baat” kay pichay ba’az dafa’ “bahut si batayn” hoti hayn aur wo zara si baat dar asal bardaasht ki aakhiri had hoti hay.
15. Insaan apni zabaan kay pichay chupa huwa hay agar usay samajhna hay to usay bolnay di jiye.
16. Lafzon kay daant nahin hotay magar yeh kaat laytay hayn aur jab yeh kaat-tay hayn to in ka zakhm aasani say nahin bharta.

17. ba'az auqaat loog narm lehjay say itni garam baat kar jatay hayn keh un lafzon ki tapish (y'ani garmi) thandi honay (y'ani bholnay) mayn 'umr lag jaati hay.
18. 'Aqal choti hojaye to zabaan lambi ho jaati hay.
19. "Machine" ko zang lag jaye to purzay (y'ani Parts) shoor kartay hayn aur jab "'aqal" ko zang lag jaye to to zabaan fuzool bolnay lag jati hay.
20. Soch samajh kar boliye keh aap kay alfaaz kisi ka dil tour bhi saktay hayn.
21. 'umdah lehjay mayn bolay ga `ay alfaaz say baat samajh ati hay, aur dil mayn utar jati hay kiyun-keh ba'az auqaat jaadu alfaaz mayn kam lehjay mayn ziyadah hota hay.
22. Yun to bolna sabhi ko aata hay magar kisi ka dimagh bolta hay to kisi ka akhlaaq.
23. "Guftugu" ayk aysa 'amal hay jis kay zari'ay ya to insaan kisi kay "dil mayn utar" jata hay ya phir kisi kay "dil say utar" jata hay.
24. 2 meethay bool, pur khuloos alfaaz aur mu`addibanah (y'ani ba adab) layhjah kisi ki ruh ko tar-o-taazah kar saktay hay.
25. Haqarat bharay zehreelay alfaaz basa auqaat kisi ko jitay ji maar daalnay kay liye kaafi hotay hayn.
26. (26-27) Saari dunya ka shahayd jama' kar li jiye magar zabaan ka ayk "meetha bol" us (dunya bhar kay shahayd) say ziyadah meetha hay aur saari dunya ka zahayr jama'

kar li jiye magar zabaan ka ayk “karway bol” ka zahayr us (saray zahayr) say ziyadah karwa hay.

28. Apni zabaan ko karwi baaton say bachaana bahut bari kamiyaabi hay.
29. Piyaar aur “meethay bol” say saari dunya fatah ki ja sakti hay.
30. Zabaan ka size agar-cheh kam hay magar bahut kam loog isay sanbhaal paatay hayn.
31. Sirf apni zabaan par qaabo pa laynay say aap bahut sari mushkilaat say bach saktay hayn.
32. Agar kisi ki islaah karni ho to narm layhjay mayn ki jiye, kiyun-keh narm layjah islaah kay jazbay ko jagata hay jab-keh sakht layhja zid payda karta hay.
33. kuch baaton ka jawab sirf khamooshi hay aur khamoshi bahut khoobsurat jawab hay.
34. Parinday apnay pa`on aur insaan apni zabaan ki wajah say jaal mayn phanstay hayn.
35. Guftugu mayn narmi ikhtiyar ki jiye alfaaz say ziyadah layhjay ka asar hota hay.
36. Chammach naapak ho jaye to thoray say pani say Pak ki jaa sakti hay magar zabaan naapak ho jaye to usay saat samundar ka paani bhi Pak nahin kar sakta.
37. Agar ko`ee khanay mayn zaher ghood day to is ka `ilaaj mumkin, magar ko`ee kaan mayn zahayr ghood day to us ka `ilaaj bahut mushkil ho jata hay.

38. Apni zabaan ko musalmaanon ko salaam karnay ka 'aadi bana li jiye is say dost barhtay aur dushman kam hotay hayn.
39. Bachay ki zabaan ba'az auqaat insaan ki achi ya buri shakhsiyat ka raaz ugal dayti hay.
40. Hamayshah choti choti baaton mayn bhi ahtiyaat karni chahiye keh insaan paharon hi say nahin patharon say bhi thokar khata hay.
41. Bad gumani aur bad zubani do aysay 'ayb hayn jo insaan kay har kamaal (y'ani khoobi) ko zawaal (y'ani nuqsaan) mayn badal saktay hayn.
42. Choti choti baaton ka khayaal rakhnay say bari bari muhabbatayn payda hooti hayn.
43. Zabaan ki hifazat ki jiye **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** 'izzat payen gay, basurat-e-deegar zillat kay istiqbaal kay liye tayyar rahi`ye.
44. Awaaz buland karnay kay baja`ye apni daleel ko buland ki jiye, phool barish say khiltay hayn badalon kay garajnay say nahin.
45. Ayk baar ka jhoot aap ki hamayshah ki sachaa`ee par sawaliya nishaan bana sakta hay!
46. 'Aqal mand insaan us waqt tak nahin bolta jab tak sab khamoosh nahin ho jatay.
47. Buri baat sun kar hosla na haaro, shoor khilari nahin tamasha`ee kartay hayn.

48. Kisi ko chaar paysay day kar khush nahi kar saktay to “2 meethay bool” hi bol kar khush kar di jiye.
49. Logon kay saath hamayshah acha sulook ki jiye **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** us kay dil mayn aap kay liye ‘izzat bani rahay gi.
50. Mayray ‘ayb mayri islah ki niyat say mujhay hi batai`ay, mayri ko`ee dosri branch nahin.

**صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ**

### **“بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ” Kay 19 Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Zabaan kay Muta’alliq 19 ‘Arabi Mahawray (Ma’ Urdu Tarjamah)**

1. “خَيْرُ الْكَلِمِ مَا قَلَّ وَدَلَّ” (Behtareen baat woh hay jo qaleel y’ani mukhtasir-o-pur daleel ho)
2. “عَيْبُ الْكَلَامِ تَطْوِينُهُ” (Kalaam y’ani baat ka (bila zarurat) lamba karna kalaam ka ‘ayb hay)
3. “بَلَاءُ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنَ الْبَسَانِ” (Insaan par aazma`ish zabaan ki wajah say ati hay)
4. “رِسَانُكَ دَاءٌ مَا لَهُ دَوَاءٌ” (Tayra zabaan ka ghalat istai`maal karna aysi bimaari hay jis ki ko`ee dawa nahin)
5. “رَتْبُكُمْ كَلَامُكُمْ فَيَقِلَّ مَقَامُكُمْ” (Ziyadah guftugu na karo warna tumhara maqaam-o-martaba kam ho jayega)
6. “حِفْظُ الْبِسَانِ سَلَامَةٌ الْإِنْسَانِ” (Zabaan ki hifazat mayn insan ki salamti hay)

7. “يَمُوتُ الْفَقِيُّ مِنْ عَمْرٍو بِلِسَانِهِ وَكَيْسٌ يَمُوتُ مِنْ عَمْرٍو الرِّجْلِ” (nou-jawaan apni zabaan kay phisalnay say marta hay, pa`on kay phisalnay say nahin)
8. “حَبْرُ الْغِلَالِ حِفْظُ اللِّسَانِ” (Zabaan ki hifazat behtareen khaslat-o-`aadat hay)
9. “صَدْرُكَ أَوْسَمُ لِسَانِكَ” (Tayra seena tayray apnay raaz kay liye wasee` tareen jagah hay layhazah apni kamzoriyan kisi ko mat bata)
10. “مَا أَصْغَرَ اللِّسَانَ وَمَا أَكْثَرَ نَفْعَهُ وَصَرَرَهُ” (Zabaan kitni choti si hay laykin is ka nafa`-o-nuqsaan kitna ziyadah hota hay)
11. “جُرْمُ اللِّسَانِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ جُرْمِ السَّهَامِ” (Zabaan ka zakhm teer kay zakhm say ziyadah takleef dah hay)
12. “مَنْ حَفِظَ لِسَانَهُ نَجَا مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ” (Jis nay apni zabaan ki hifazat ki us nay (bahut) saari bura`iyon say nijaat pa`i)
13. “لَا تَتْرُكْ لِسَانَكَ يَقْطَعُ عُنُقَكَ” (Apni zabaan ko aysa khula mat chouro keh tmhari gardan katwa day)
14. “مَنْ كَثُرَ كَلَامُهُ قَلَّ فِعْلُهُ” (Jis ki baatayn ziyadah hon uska kaam kam hota hay)
15. “مَنْ كَثُرَ كَلَامُهُ كَثُرَ مَلَامُهُ” (Jis ki guftugu ziyadah ho usay sharmindagi ka saamna bhi ziyadah hota hay)
16. “مَنْ عَدَبَ لِسَانَهُ كَثُرَ إِخْوَانُهُ” (Jis ki zabaan meethi ho us kay dost ziyadah hotay hayn)

17. “الْبِسَانُ مِفْتَاحُ الْخَيْرِ وَالشَّرِّ” (Bhala`ee aur bura`ee ki chaabi zabaan hay)
18. “الْحَرْبُ أَوْلُهَا كَلَامٌ” (Lara`ee ki ibtida` baton say hoti hay)
19. “لَيْسَ الْكَلَامُ قَيْدُ الْقُلُوبِ” (naram bol dilon ko loot laytay hayn)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### “Ya Rab! Karam Farma” Kay Giyarah Huroof Ki Nisbat Say 11 Urdu Mahawray (Ma’ Ma’ani)

(Mahawrah y’ani wo alfaaz ya jumla jisay ahl-e-zabaan nay lughwi ma’ana ki munasibat ya ghayr munasibat say kisi khaas mafhoom kay liye makhsos kar liya ho)

1. Zabaan badalnay say gali badalna behtar hay (Y’ani wa’dah wafa na karnay say nuqsan uthana behtar hay)
2. Zabaan par sir dayna (y’ani ‘ehayd pura karnay kay liye jaan ki baazi laga dayna)
3. Zabaan say phool jharna (Y’ani nihayat meetha bolna)
4. Zabaan qaynchi ki tarah chalna (y’ani bahut tayzi say guftugu karna)
5. Zabaan ko lagaam do (Y’ani sooch samajh kar bolo)

6. Zabaan hilanay say kaam nikalta hay (y'ani kehney sun-nay hi say kaam hota hay, sifarish say maqsad hasil hoota hay)
7. Pehlay toulo ba'd mayn bolo (y'ani pehlay ghaur karlo baat karnay jaysi hay to karo warna chup raho)
8. Ayk chup soo sukh (y'ani khamooshi mayn araam hi aaraam hay)
9. Ayk chup soo ko hara'ay (y'ani chup rehney wala hi kamiyaab hota hay)
10. Jo baat do honton mayn nahin samati wo kahin bhi nahin samati (y'ani kisi ko raaz bata kar yeh umeed rakhna baykaar hay keh dosron ko pata nahin chalay ga)
11. Zabaan mayn khujli hona (y'ani tu tu mayn mayn karnay ko ji chahna)

### **Gunaahon Ki 'Adaton Say Toubah Naseeb Ho ga'ee.**

**Ay 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Bayshak baat cheet bhi 'amal hay agar riza-e-ilaahi kay mutabiq ho to sawaab, gunnah bhari ho to 'azaab aur fuzool ho to baroz-e-aakhirat hisaab. In cheezon ki ma'lumaat aur 'amal ka jazbah barhanay kay liye Da'wat-e-Islami kay sunnatayn seekhnay sikhaanay kay Madani Qaafilon mayn safr karna mufeed hay. Ayk "madani bahaar" paysh ki jaati hay: Karachi kay 'ilaqay Lines Area kay ayk nou-jawaan deeni mahool mayn aanay say pehlay gunnahon bhari zindagi guzaar rahay thay. Jhoot bolna, maan baap ki na-farmani karna, baat baat par ghussa karna, naja'iz angothi aur challay pehanna aur chungli kay nakhun khoob barha kar

rakhna waghayra goya un ki zindagi ka hissa ban chuka tha, logon kay samjhanay kay bawajood bhi fa`idah na hota. Bil aakhir Islami bha`iyon ki infiradi koshish ki barakat say un ko **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay sunnatayn seekhnay sikhaanay kay teen din kay Madani Qafilay mayn safr ki sa`adat naseeb hu`ee, Madani Qafilay ki barakat yeh zahir hu`ee keh unhon nay jhoot bolnay ki gandhi `adat say tauba ki aur khoob barhaya huwa nakhun mana` karnay kay bawajood bhi nahin kat-tay thay usay dauraan-e- Madani Qafilay hi kaat diya. Mazeed yeh keh unhon nay apni buri `adaton say tauba kartay hoye achi achi niyatayn kin keh walidayn say mu`afi maang kar un ko raazi karunga, apnay ghussay par qaabu rakhunga, Da`wat-e-Islami kay deeni kaamon mayn khud bhi hissa lun ga aur dosron ko bhi is ki da`wat dun ga.

Ay `Aashiqaan-e-Rasool! Is Madani bahaar mayn aap nay suna keh woh nou-jawaan Islami bhai “na-ja`iz angothi aur challay pehna kartay thay,” is hawalay say Maktabah-tul-Madinah ki kitaab **“Rafeeq-ul-Haramayn”** safhah number 82 par hay: Islami bhai jab kabhi anguthi pehnayn to sirf chaandi ki sashay chaar maashay (y`ani 4 giraam 374 mili giraam) say kam wazan ki ayk hi angothi pehnayn ayk say ziyadah na pehnayn aur us ayk angothi mayn nagina bhi ayk hi ho ayk say ziyadah naginay na hon aur baghayr naginay ki bhi na pehnayn. Naginay kay wazan ki ko`ee qayd nahin. Chandi ya kisi aur dhaat ka challa (chahay Madinay shareef hi ka kiyun an ho) ya chaandi kay bayaan kardah wazan waghayra kay `ilawah kisi bhi dhaat (metal maslan sona, tanmba, louha, peetal, steel wagherah) ki angothi nahin pehan saktay. Sonay chandi ya kisi bhi dhaat ki zanjeer galay mayn pehan-na gunnah hay.

Neez bayaan kardah Madani bahar mayn yeh bhi tha keh nou-jawaan “ chungli y’ani haath ki sab say choti ungli ka nakhun khoob barha kar rakhtay thay” is baaray mayn shar`ee mas`ala yeh hay keh “chalis rooz say ziyadah nakhun ya mu`ay baghal ya mu`ay zayr-e-naaf (y’ani naaf kay nechay kay baal) rakhnay ki ijazat nahin, ba’d chalis roz kay gunnah gaar hon gay, ayk aadh baar mayn gunnah-e-sagheerah (y’ani chota gunnah) ho ga, ‘aadat dalnay say kabeerah (y’ani bara gunnah) ho jaye ga, fisq hoga”.<sup>1</sup>

*Sunnatayn Seekhnay Teen Din Kay Liye  
Har Maheene Chalayn, Qafilay Mayn Chalo*

*(Wasa`il-e-Bakhshish, safhah 680)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

**Yaa Rab-e-Mustafa!** Hamayn guftugu karnay kay aadaab par ‘amal karnay ki taufeeq ‘ata farma. Aur hamari zabaan say kabhi bhi tayri naraazi wali baat na niklay.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

### Nayki Ki Da’wat (Mukhtasar)

Ham Allah Pak kay gunnahgaar banday aur uskay piyaray habeeb صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay ghulaam hayn. Yaqeenan zindagi mukhtasar hay, ham har waqt maut kay qareeb hotay jarahay hayn. Hamayn jald hi andhayri qabr mayn utaar diya jaye ga. Najaat Allah Pak ka hukm man-nay aur Rasool-e-Kareem صَلَّى

<sup>1</sup> *Fatawa Razawiyyah, jild 22, safhah 678*

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْه وَسَلَّمَ ki sunnaton par ‘amal karnay mayn hay.

‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool ki deeni tehreek “Da’wat-e-Islami” ka ayk Madani Qafilah..... Say aap kay ‘ilaqay ki..... masjid mayn aya huwa hay. Hum “Nayki ki da’wat” daynay kay liye hazir howay hayn. Masjid mayn abhi dars jaari hay, dars mayn shirkat karnay kay liye meharbani farma kar abhi tashreef lay chaliye, hum aap ko laynay kay liye aye hayn, Aa`iye! Tashreef lay chaliye! (agar woh taiyyar na hon to kahayn keh) agar abhi nahin aasaktay to namaz-e-maghrib wahin ada farma li jiye. Namaz kay ba’d إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ sunnaton bhara bayaan ho ga. Aap say darkhuast hay keh bayaan zaroor suniye ga. Allah Pak hamayn aur aapko donon jahanon ki bhala`iyan naseeb farma`ay,

أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْه وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## ② Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazeelat

Yaa Rab-e-Mustafa! Jo ko`ee “fuzool baton say bachnay ki fazeelat” kay 105 safhaat parh ya sun lay usay fuzuliyaat say bacha, nayk bana aur baar baar Hajj-o-Deedar-e-Madinah ka sharf ‘ata farma.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

### Kasrat Say Dorood Shareef Parhna Kaam Aagaya.

Hazrat-e-Syeduna Abu Bakr Shibli Baghdaadi رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: mayn nay apnay marhoom parosi ko khuwaab mayn daykh kar pocha “مَا فَعَلَ اللَّهُ بِكَ؟” y’ani Allah Pak nay aap kay saath kiya mu’aamla farmaya? Woh bola: mayn sakht holnaakiyon say dochaar (y’ani musibat mayn mubtila`) huwa, munkar nakeer kay suwalaat kay jawabaat bhi mujh say nahin ban par rahay thay, mayn nay dil mayn khayal kiya keh shayad mayra khatima Iman par nahin huwa! Itnay mayn awaaz aa`ee “**Dunya mayn zabaan kay ghayr zaroori isti’maal ki wajah say tujhay yeh saza di jarahi hay.**” ab ‘azaab kay farishtay mayri taraf barhay. Itnay mayn ayk khoobsurat ‘umda khushbu walay sahab mayray aur ‘azaab kay darmiyaan aar ho gaye aur unhon nay mujhay munkar nakeer kay suwalaat kay jawabaat yaad dila diye aur mayn nay usi tarah jawabaat day diye, اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ‘azab mujhsay door huwa. Mayn nay un buzrug say ‘arz ki: Allah Pak aap par rahaym farmaye aap kon hayn?

Farmaya: “Tairay kasrat kay sath dorood shareef parhnay ki barakat say mayn paydah huwa hun aur mujhay har musibat kay waqt tayri madad par ma’amoor kiya gaya hay.”

*Aap Ka Naam-e-Naami Ay Sall-e-‘Ala*

*Har Jagah Har Musibat Mayn Kaam Aagay*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

**Piyaray piyaray Islami bhaiyo!** Yahan aaj bad-qismati say khamoosh rehnay walay bahut kam miltay hayn. Ba’azon ki zabaan din bhar chalti rehti hay, sirf sotay waqt zabaan ko kuch araam milta hoga, aur ba’z to neend mayn bhi batayn karnay lag jaatay hayn! Jo ziyadah bolta hay basa auqaat us kay mun say jhoot bhi nikal sakta hay, ghibat bhi ho sakti hay, chughal khauri bhi kar baythta ho ga, raaz bhi faash kar daalta ho ga, dil aazaariyan bhi karta ho ga, logon ki har baat ko qaynchi ki tarah kaat-tay rehnay ki wajah say apna waqaar bhi kho baythta ho ga, baarha aysa bhi hota ho ga keh bol kar pachtata ho ga, phir batooni shakhs kay “bak bak” karnay say doosron ko bhi to boriyat hoti ho gi, loog bayzaar ho kar ussay peecha churanay ki koshish kartay hayn. Al-gharz ziyadah batayn karnay mayn bay-shumaar nuqsanaat hayn. Isi liye to kisi nay kaha hay keh “na bolnay mayn nou gun” (y’ani na bolnay mayn 9 khubiyay) kiyun-keh khamosh aadami bahut saari aafaton say amaan mayn rehta hay. Allah kareem hum sab ko bay zarurat baatayn karnay say mehfooz farmaye aur zabaan ki aafaton say bachaye.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Allah Pak Ko Fuzool Baatayn Na Passand Hayn.

Allah Pak ko fuzool baatayn na-passand hayn, Qur`aan-e-kareem, Parah 18 Surah Al-Mu`minoona Aayat 3 mayn fuzool baaton kay muta`alliq irshaad farmaata hay:

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

### Tarjuma-e-Kanz-ul-‘irfan:

*Aur wo jo fuzool baat say muh phayrnay waalay hayn*

### Aayat Mubaarkah Ki Tafseer.

Aayat mubarkah mayn kamiyaabi hasil karnay walay mu`minon ki doosri khoobi ka bayaan farmaaya gaya hay keh woh har lahw-o-baatil say bachay rehtay hayn. Is aayat mubarkah mayn “laghw” ka tazkirah hay is silsilay mayn tafseer Siraat-ul-Jinaan safhah 499 ta 501 par hay: ‘Allama Ahmed Saawi رحمه الله عليه farmatay hayn “laghw say muraad har woh qaul, fai’l aur na-pasandeedah ya mubah kaam hay jis ka musalmaan ko deeni ya dunyawii ko`ee fa`idah na ho jaysay mazaq maskhari, bayhudah (y’ani fuzool) guftugu, khayl kood, fuzool kaamon mayn waqt za’ya karna, shahwaat (y’ani khuwahishaat) puri karnay ,mayn hi lagay rehna wagherah wo tamaam kaam jin say Allah Pak nay mana’ farmaya hay. khulasa yeh hay keh musalmaan ko apni aakhirat ko behtri kay liye nayk a`maal karnay mayn masroof rehna chahiye ya woh apni zindagi basar karnay kay liye baqadr-e-zaroorat (halaal) maal kamanay ki koshish mayn laga rahay.”<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

<sup>1</sup> Tefseer-e-Saawi, jild 3-4, safhah 1356-1357

## Baykaar Baaton Say Bachnay Ki Targheeb.

**Ahadees** mayn bhi laa y’ani baykaar kaamon say bachnay ki targheeb di ga`ee hay, chuna-cheh Hazrat Abu Hurairah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say rivayat hay, Rasool Allah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaya: “aadami kay islaam ki acha`ee mayn say yeh hay keh woh laa y’ani cheez chour day”.<sup>1</sup> y’ani jo cheez karaamad na ho us mayn na paray, zaban dil aur deegar a`za` ko baykaar baton ki taraf mutawajjah na karay.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Najaat Kiya Hay?

**Hazrat** Syeduna ‘Uqbah Bin ‘Aamir رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmaatay hayn “mayn Huzoor Aqdas صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki khidmat mayn hazir huwa aur “arz ki: najaat kiya hay? Irshaad farmaya: apni zabaan par qaabu rakho aur tumhara ghar tumharay liye gunja`ish rakhay (y’ani baykaar idhar udhar na ja`o) aur apni khata par aansu baha`o.<sup>3</sup>

## Zabaan Ki Hifazat Karnay Ki Zaroorat Aur Us kay

### Fawa`id-o-Nuqsanaat

Yaad rahay keh zabaan ki hifazat-o-nighehdaasht aur fuzuliyaat-o-laghwiyaat say isay ba`az rakhna bahut zarori hay kiyun-keh ziyadah sarkashi aur sab say ziyadah fasad-o-nuqsan isi zabaan say ru-numa hota hay aur jo shakhs zabaan ko khuli chutti day dayta aur us ki lagaam dheeli chour dayta hay to

---

<sup>1</sup> Mauta Imam Malik, jild 2, safhah 403, Hadees 1718

<sup>2</sup> Bahar-e-Shari`at, jild 3, safhah 520

<sup>3</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 182, Hadees 2414

## Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

shaytaan usay halakat mayn daal dayta hay. zabaan ki hifazat karnay ka ayk fa`idah yeh bhi hay keh is say nayk a`maal ki hifazat hoti hay kiyun-keh jo shakhs zabaan ki hifazat nahin karta bal-keh har waqt guftugu mayn masroof rehta hy to aysa shakhs logon ki ghibat mayn mubtila honay say bach nahin paata, yunhi is say kufriya alfaaz nikal janay ka bahut andaysha (y`ani Risk) rehta hay aur yeh donon aysay `amal hayn jis say banday kay nayk `amal za`ya ho jatay hayn.

## Khajooron Ka Thaal (Waqi`a)

Hazrat-e-Imam Hasan Basri رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ say kisi shakhs nay kaha : fulan shakhs nay aap ki ghibat ki hay. yeh sun kar aap nay ghibat karnay walay aadami ko khajooron ka thaal bhar kar rawana kiya aur saath mayn yeh kehla bhayja: suna hay keh tum nay mujhay apni Naykiyan hadiyya (y`ani gift) ki hayn, to mayn nay un ka badla dayna behtar jaana (is liye khajooron ka thaal hazir hay)<sup>1</sup>

## Loog Kahin Tumhara Dant Na Taur Dayn

Aur doosra fa`idah yeh hay keh zabaan ki hifazat karnay say insaan dunya ki aafaat say mehfooz rehta hay, chuna-cheh Hazrat-e-Sufyaan Sowri رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: zabaan say aysi baat na nikalo jisay sun kar loog tumharay dant tour dayn. Aur ayk Buzurg رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: apni zabaan ko bay lagaam na chouro ta-keh yeh tumhayn kisi fasaad mayn mubtila na kar day.<sup>2</sup>

## Ayk Fuzool Suwaal Ki Anookhi Saza (Waq`ia)

Neez zabaan ki hifazat na karnay ka ayk nuqsan yeh hay keh

---

<sup>1</sup> Minhaj-ul-`Aabideen, safhah 65

<sup>2</sup> Minhaj-ul-`Aabideen, safhah 66

bandah na-ja`iz-o-haraam, laghw aur baykaar baaton mayn masroof ho kar gunnahon mayn mubtila hota aur apni zindagi ki qeemti tareen cheez “waqt” ko zay’a kar dayta hay. Hazrat Hassan Bin Sinaan رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ kay baaray mayn marwi hay keh Aap ayk baala khanay (y’ani makaan ki chat par banaya jaanay wala kamra) kay paas say guzray to us kay malik say pocha: yeh baala khana banaye tumhayn kitna ‘arsa guzra hay? yeh suwaal karnay kay ba’d Aap ko dil mayn sakht nadamat (y’ani sharmindagi) hu`ee aur nafs ko mukhatib kartay huway yun farmaya: “Ay maghroor nafs! To tu fuzool aur laa y’ani suwalaat mayn qeemti tareen waqt ko zay’a karta hay!” phir is fuzool suwaal kay kaffaray mayn Aap nay ayk saal rozay rakhay.<sup>1</sup>

### Dauzakh Ka ‘Azaab Ko`ee Bardasht Nahi Kar Sakta

Aur doosra nuqsan yeh hay keh naja`iz-o-haraam guftugu ki waja say insaan qayamat kay din jahannum kay dardnaak ‘azab mayn mubtila ho sakta hay jisay bardasht karnay ki taqat kisi mayn nahi. Layhazah ‘afiyat isi mayn hay keh bandah apni zabaan kin hifazat karay aur usay un baton kay liye isti’maal karay jo usay dunya aur aakhirat mayn nafa’ dayn. Allah Pak tamaam musalmaanon ko zabaan ki hifazat-o-nigehdaasht karnay ki taufeeq ata farmaye, Ameen.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Bhaari A’amaal

Hazrat Syeduna Abu Zar Ghiffari رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ bayaan kartay hayn

---

<sup>1</sup> Minhaj-ul-‘Aabideen, safhah 65

<sup>2</sup> Siraat-ul-Jinaan, jild 6, safhah 499 -501

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

keh Allah Pak kay piyaray Habeeb صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay mujh say irshaad farmaya: “kiya mayn tumhayn aysa ‘amal na bataon jo badan par halka aur mezaan (y’ani scale) mayn bhari ho? Mayn nay ‘arz ki: kiyun nahin. Irshaad farmaya: wo khamoshi, achay akhlaaq aur bay fa`idah guftugu ko chour dayna hay.<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Aadami Ki Khoobsurati Kiya Hay?

Hamaray piyaray Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay apnay chacha jaan Hazrat-e-‘Abbas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say irshaad farmaya: tumhari khoobsurati nay mujhay ta’ajjub mayn daal diya. Hazrat Syeduna ‘Abbas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay ‘arz ki: Ya Rasool-Allah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaya: us ki zabaan.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki Naseehat

Jannat kay nou-jawaanon kay sardaar, Sahabi Ibn-e-Sahabi Hazrat Imam Hussain رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ bayaan kartay hayn: mayn nay apnay Nana jaan, Makkay Madinay kay Sultaan صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ko Sahab-e-Kiraam ko jo naseehatayn farmatay huway suna un mayn say ayk yeh bhi hay: “Khushkhabri hay us kay liye jo fuzool guftugu say ruka raha.”<sup>3</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

<sup>1</sup> Al-Samt Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya ma’ Mawsu’ah, jild 7, safhah 87, Hadees 112

<sup>2</sup> Abab-ul-Dunya wal-Deen, safhah 241

<sup>3</sup> Hilyat-ul-Awliya`, jild 3, safhah 236, Hadees 3817

## Du'a-e-Mustafa.

Hazrat Anas Bin Malik رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmaatay hayn keh Huzoor Nabi-e-Akram صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay teen baar yeh baat irshaad farma`ee: Allah Pak us par raham farmaye! Jo baat karta hay to fa`idah (y'ani sawaab) pata hay aur khamosh rehta hay to salamat rehta hay.”<sup>1</sup>

## Allah Rabb-ul-'Izzat Ki Nazr-e-'Inayat Phir Jaanay Ki 'Alaamat

Farmaan-e-Imam Hasan Basri رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ banday ka bay fa`idah kamon mayn mashghool hona is baat ki 'alamat (y'ani nishani) hay keh Allah Pak nay us say apni nazar-e-rahmat phayr li.<sup>2</sup>

## Fuzool Bolnay Waalay Kay Gunnah Sab Say Ziyadah

Sahabi Ibn-e-Sahabi Hazrat Syeduna 'Abdullah Bin Abi Awfa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمَا bayaan kartay hayn: Makki Madani Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaya: qayamat kay din logon mayn sab say ziyadah us kay gunnah hon gay jo sab say ziyadah laa (y'ani bay kaar, fuzool) batayn karay.<sup>3</sup>

**Sharh-e-Hadees:** Is liye keh jo ziyadah baatayn karay ga us mayn baykaar aur khilaaf-e-shari'at baatayn bhi ziyadah hon gi to khilaaf-e-shari'at baaton say us kay gunnah barhayn gay aur is taraf us ki tawajjuh bhi na ho gi.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Shu'ab-ul-Iman, jild 4, safhah 241, Hadees 4938*

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Tamheed Ibn-e-'Abdul Bar, jild 4, safhah 179*

<sup>3</sup> *Jamia' Sagheer, safhah 86, Hadees 1386*

<sup>4</sup> *Al-Tayseer Sharah Al- Jamia' Sagheer, jild 1 safhah 200, Fatawah Razawiyya jild 28 safhah 645 Tashilan*

## Hazrat-e-Abdullah Ibn-e-Abi Awfa Ka Zikr-e-Khayr

Aa'iyeh! Yeh riwayat bayaan karnay walay Sahabi-e-Nabi Hazrat Abdullah Bin Abi Awfa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمَا kay mubarak halaat suntay hayn, Aap ka naam: Abdullah Bin Abi Awfa aur kuniyat: Abu Mu'awiyah hay.

## Zakaat Daynay Walay Kay Liye Du'a

Sahabi Ibn-e-Sahabi Hazrat Syeduna Abdullah Bin Abi Awfa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمَا bayaan kartay hayn: Nabi kareem صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki khidmat mayn mayray walid (Abi Awfa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ) zakaat lay kar hazir haye to Aap صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay yeh du'a di: "اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى آلِ إِبْنِ أَبِي" y'ani ay Allah! Abu Awfa ki aal par rahmat nazil farma!<sup>1</sup>

Hazrat Mufti Ahmed Yaar Khan رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ is hadees-e-Pak ki wazahat mayn likhtay hayn: Hazrat Abdullah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ fakhriya taur par Khuda ka shukar ada kar rahay hayn keh Huzoor-e-Anwar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki du'ayen hamayn aur hamaray walid-e-muhtaram ko bhi mil chuki hayn. Ba'az nay farmaya yahan lafz aal za'id hay magar haq yeh hay keh aal apnay ma'na hi mayn hay, Huzoor-e-Anwar صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ sirf un logon hi ko nahin bal-keh un kay baal bachon saray ghar walon ko bhi du'ayen daytay hayn.<sup>2</sup>

## Sahabi-e-Nabi Say Imaam Abu Haneefa Ki Mulaqaat.

Mir'aat mayn hay: Hazrat Syeduna 'Abdullah Bin Abi Awfa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمَا kufay mayn 87 hijri mayn wafaat paanay walay aakhiri Sahabi hayn. Aap un Sahabah say hayn jin say Hazrat Imam Abu Haneefah رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ ki mulaqaat hay kiyun keh Aap ki wafaat kay waqt Imam A'azam ki 'umr 7 saal (aur ba'az kay

---

<sup>1</sup> Bukhari, jild 1, saffhah 504, Hadess 1498 Mukhtasra

<sup>2</sup> Mir'aat, jild 3, saffhah 11

nazdeek 17 saal (*Nuzhat-ul-Qaari, jild 1, safhah. 70, Makhuzan*) thi.<sup>1</sup>  
Allah Rabb-ul-‘izzat **ki un par rahmat ho aur un kay sadaqay hamari maghfirat ho.**

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Fuzool Baat Kisay Kehtay Hayn.

**Piyaray piyaray Islami bhaiyo!** Hazrat Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ “**Ihya`-ul-‘Uloom**” mayn farmaatay hayn: Agar ayk kalmay (y’ani lafz) say is (baat karnay walay) ka maqsood (y’ani matlab) hasil ho sakta ho aur woh do kalmay (y’ani do alfaaz) isti’maal karay to dosra kalma fuzool y’ani hajat (y’ani zarorat) say ziyadah ho ga.<sup>2</sup> Agar ayk lafz say kaam na chalta ho to aysi soorat mayn do ya zaroorat kay mutabiq jitnay bhi alfaaz bolay gaye woh fuzool nahin. Jin cheezon mayn nuqsaan hay aur mu`aakhaza (mu-aa-khaza y’ani poch gach) aur ‘azaab hay un say bachna to har insaan ki ‘aql ka bhi taqazah hay, laykin jo baat aysi hon jin say na nafa’ ho na nuqsaan wo bhi dar haqeeqat nuqsaan hi ki baatayn hayn kiyun-keh jitni dayr aysi baatayn kin utni dayr zikir-o-dorood ho sakta tha, tilawat kar saktay thay. In munafay’ (y’ani fa`idon) ka zay’a hona nuqsan nahin to aur kiya hay? Phir jab fuzool baatayn shuro’ ho jati hayn to barhtay barhtay (basa auqaat) logon ki bura`iyon aur ghibaton tak nauhbat pahunch jaati hay. is liye khayr (y’ani bhala`i) isi mayn hay keh khamoosh rahay ya Allah Pak ka zikr karay, aur

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mir`aat, jild 5, safhah 382*

<sup>2</sup> *Ihya`-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 141*

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

baqadr-e-zarurat dunya ki thori bahut baat karay jo ja`iz umoor say muta`alliq ho, dunya ki ja`iz baaton ki kasrat bhi dil mayn qasawat y`ani sakhti paydah honay ka zari`a ban jati hay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Khaamoshi Fikr-e-Aakhirat Say Khaali Ho To Ghaflat Hay.

Hazrat-e-`Esa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ka irshaad-e-mubarak hay keh **Allah** Pak kay zikr say jo guftugu khaali hay wo laghw (y`ani fuzool) hay aur jo khamoshi fikr-e-aakhirat say khaali hay wo ghaflat hay. Aur jo nigah `ibrat say khaali hay wo fuzool-o-baykaar hay. Wo shakhs mubarak (y`ani barakat wala) hay jis ki baat cheet mayn **Allah** Pak ka zikr hay, jis ki khamooshi mayn ghaur-o-fikr hay, jis ki aankh mayn `ibrat hay.<sup>1</sup>

## Ghaflat Kisay Kehtay Hayn?

**Ay `Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Is farmaan-e-`Esa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام mayn yeh bhi hay keh “Jo khamooshi fikr-e-Aakhirat say khaali hay wo **ghaflat** hay.” Aa`iye! Jaantay hayn keh ghaflat kiya hay. “Al-Ta`reefat” mayn hay. “الْعَفْلَةُ: مُتَابِعَةُ النَّفْسِ عَلَى مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ.” “Nafs ko khuwahishaat kay peechnay lagaye rakhna ghaflat kehlaya hay”.<sup>2</sup>

Ghafilon ki muzammat mayn Qur`aan-e-kareem **parah 9 Surah Al-A`araaf Aayat 205** mayn irshaad-e-Ilaahi hay:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tambeeh Al-Ghafileen, safhah 115*

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Ta`reefat Al-Jurjaani, safhah 116*

وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

﴿٢٠٥﴾ الْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ

*Aur apnay Rab ko apnay dil mayn yaad karo gir giratay  
huway aur dartay huway aur bulandi say kuch kam awaaz  
mayn subh-o-shaam, aur ghafilon mayn say na hona.*

### Mujhay Tum Par Ghaflet Ka Khauf Hay

Bukhari shareef ki ayk hadees-e-Pak mayn yeh bhi hay: Allah Pak ki qasam! Mujhay tum par faqr (y’ani ghurba) ka khauf nahin laykin mujhay dar hay keh tum par dunya phayla di jaye gi jaysa keh tum say pehlay qaumon par phayla`ee ga`ee thi, pas tum bhi us dunya ki khatir pehlay logon ki tarah baham (y’ani aapas mayn) muqaabla karo gay, aur yeh tumhayn ghaflet mayn daal day gi jis tarah us nay pichli qaumon ko gafil kar diya.<sup>1</sup>

### Bal-keh Namazayn Qaza Honay Par Rou Raha Hun

“Mukashafa-tul-Quloob” mayn hay: Hazrat Syeduna Shaykh Abu Ali Daqqaq رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: ayk bahut baray Wali-Ullah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ sakht bimaar thay, mayn ‘iyaadat kay liye hazir huwa, ird gird mu’taqideen ka hujoom tha, wo buzurg رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ rou rahay thay. Mayn nay ‘arz ki: ay shaykh! Kiya dunya chootnay par rou rahay hayn? Farmaya nahin, bal-keh namazayn qazah honay par rou raha hun. Mayn nay ‘arz ki Huzoor! Aap ki namazayn kiyun kar qaza ho gayin? Farmaya: mayn nay jab bhi sajdah kiya to ghaflet kay saath aur jab sajdah

<sup>1</sup> Bukhari, jild 4, safhah 225–226, Hadees 6425

say sir uthaya to ghaflat kay saath aur ab ghaflat hi mayn maut say hum aaghosh ho raha hun, phir ayk aah-e-sard dil-e-pur dard say kheench kar chaar ‘arabi ash’aar parhay jin ka tarjumah yeh hay: (1) mayn nay apnay hashr (y’ani uthaye janay), qayamat kay din aur qabar mayn apnay rukhsaar (y’ani gaal) kay para honay kay baray mayn ghaur kiya. (2) (mujhay mili hu’ee) itni ‘izzat-o-rif’at (y’ani bulandi) kay ba’d (bhi) mayn akayla para huwa hon ga aur apnay jurm ki bina par rahn (y’ani girwi) hun ga aur khaak hi mayra takiya hogi (3) mayn nay apnay hisaab ki tawalat (y’ani lamba honay) aur nama`-e-a`maal diye janay kay waqt ki ruswa`ee kay baray mayn bhi socha (4) magar ay mujhay payda karnay walay aur mujhay palnay walay! Mujhay tujh say rahmat ki ummeed hay, tu hi mayri khata`on ko bakhshnay wala hay.<sup>1</sup>

### Rota Huwa Dakhil-e-Jahannam Ho Ga

**Piyaray piyaray Islami bhaiyo!** Is waqi’ay mayn kis qadr ‘ibrat hay! Zara in **Allah** waalon ko daykhiye jin ka har lamha yaad-e-Illahi mayn basar hoota hay magar phir bhi ‘aajazi ka ‘alam yeh hay keh apni ‘ibadat-o-riyaazat ko kisi khatir mayn nahin laataay aur **Allah** Pak ki bay-niyaazi aur us ki khufiyah tadbeer say dartay huway giryah-o-zaari (y’ani rootay dhootay) hayn. Un ghaflat kay maaro par sad karoor afsoos keh nayki kay noon ka nukta tak jin kay pallay nahin, ikhlaas ka door door tak naam-o-nishaan nahin magar haal yeh hay keh apni ‘ibadaton kay buland baang da’way kartay nahin thaktay! Allah Pak kay nayk banday gunnahon say mehfooz hoonay kay bawajood khouf-e-Illahi say thar tharatay kap kapatay aur tap tap aanson giratay hayn, magar ghaflat shi’aar bandon ka haal yeh hay keh bay dharak ma’syat (y’ani naa-farmaani) ka silsila

---

<sup>1</sup> Mukashafa-tul-Quloob, safhah 22

chalaatay, apnay gunnahon ka ‘aam i’alaan sunatay aur phir is par zoor zoor say qehqahay lagatay zara nahin lajatay, kaan khool kar suniye! Mukashafa-tul-Quloob mayn hay: Hazrat-e-Syeduna Ibn-e-Abbas رضى الله عنهما farmaatay hayn: “jo hans hans kar gunnah karay ga wo roota huwa jahannam mayn dakhil ho ga.”<sup>1</sup>

*Gunnahon say mujhko bacha ya Illahi!*

*Buri ‘aadatayn bhi chura ya Illahi*

*(Wasa’il-e-Bakhshish)*

## Buzurg Nay Khuwaab Mayn Basharat di

**Ay ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Ghaflet ki neend uraanay, gunnahon ki ‘aadat churaanay aur sunnaton par ‘amal ka jazbah barhaanay kay liye **Da’wat-e-Islami** kay sunnatayn seekhnay sikhaanay kay **Madani Qafilon** mayn safr ki jiye. Aap ki targheeb kay liye ayk imaan afrooz “**Madani Bahaar**” paysh-e-khidmat hay: Chunan-cheh Wahaari Punjab kay ayk Islami bhai deeni mahool mayn aanay say pehlay mukhtalif tarah kay gunnahon mayn muftala thay, wo jismaani tour par agar-cheh sehayt mand thay laykin ‘ibadat kay mu’amlay mayn bahut kamzoor thay, jaysay jaysay jawaani kay qareeb hootay rahay waysay waysay naykiyon say door hotay chalay ga’ay. Bura’iyon mayn zindagi guzaarnay lagay. Gaanay, baajay, filmayn, dramayn, jhoot, gheebat aur tarah tarah kay gunnahon mayn waqt barbaad hoota raha aur sirf yayhi nahin bal-keh in ki downloading ki dukaan thi jis kay zari’ay wo khud to gunnah kartay hi thay mazeed doosron kay mobile mayn filmayn, dramayn, gaanay baajay download kar kay in kay is gunnah mayn shamil ho jaatay thay aur is kay paysay bhi

---

<sup>1</sup> Mukashafa-tul-Quloob, safhah 275

laytay thay. In ki zindagi gunnahon kay andhayray mayn doobi hu`ee thi, hatta keh wo apnay aap ko duniya ka sab say bura insaan samajhnay lagay, albatta Da`wat-e-Islami say inhayn bachpan hi say muhabbat thi jis bina par wo kisi tarah islami bhaiyon say raabta kar kay 3 din kay Madani Qafilay kay musaffir ban ga`ay. Madani Qafilay mayn inhayn bahut kuch seekhnay ko mila, jis ki wajah say in ki muhabbat Da`wat-e-Islami say mazeed barh ga`ee. Ayk rooz jab yeh ghar kay halaat ki wajah say parayshaan thay aur isi parayshaani kay `aalam mayn jab wo so`ay to khuwaab mayn daykha keh ayk buzurg in say farma rahay hayn keh “chotay bhai ko lay kar Faizan-e-Madinah (Karachi) aajana **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** sab kuch theek ho ja`ay ga.” Itna sun-na tha keh in ki aankh khul ga`ee. Phir inhon nay ghar waalon ko yeh khuwaab bataaya aur chotay bhai ko lay kar Faizan-e-Madinah Karachi jaanay ki ijazat chaahi. Jis par in kay ghar waalay raazi ho ga`ay. Faizan-e-Madinah Karachi pohonch kar in donon nay puray mah ka i`tikaaf kiya, **الْحَدُّ بِاللَّهِ** i`tikaaf ki barkat say inhon nay apnay tamaam gunnahon say toubahh ki aur sar par imaamay shareef ka taaj sajanay kay saath saath Huzoor-e-Ghous-e-A`zam **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** kay mureedon mayn bhi shamil ho ga`ay.

**Ay `Aashiqaan-e-Awliya!** Jawaani mayn toubahh kar layna aur **Allah Rabb-ul`Izzat** ki ita`at-o-farma-bardaari mayn mashghool ho jaana bahut bari sa`dat hay. **Allah** kay piyaray Nabi **صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** ka khushiyon bhara farmaan hay: “jawaani mayn toubahh karnay waala shakhs Allah Pak ka mehboob (y`ani piyara) hay.”<sup>1</sup> Apni jawaani `ibadat mayn guzaar daynay

---

<sup>1</sup> *Kitab Al-Taubah ma` Mawsu`ah Imam Ibn-e-Abi Dunya jild 3, saffhah 422, Hadees 184*

waalay ko qayamat kay din ‘arsh ka saaya naseeb ho ga.<sup>1</sup> Neez Sufiya`-e-Kiraam farmaatay hayn keh jawaani ki ‘ibadat burhaapay ki ‘ibadat say afzal hay keh ‘ibadaat ka asal waqt jawaani hay.

*Kar Jawaani Mayn ‘Ibadat Kahili Achi Nahin  
Jab Burhaapa Agaya Kuch Baat Ban Parti Nahin  
Hay Burhaapa Bhi Ghanimat Jab Jawani Ho Chuki  
Yeh Burhaapa Bhi Na Hoga Maut Jis Dam aaga`ee*

(Mir ‘at Al-Manajih, jild 3, safhah. 167)

**Allah Rabb-ul-‘Izzat** hamayn zindagi kay aakhiri saans tak apna farma-bardaar rakhay aur ‘ibadat mayn ikhlaas-o-lazzat ‘inayat ‘ata farma`ay.

أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Bolnay Aur Chup Rehnay Ki 2 Qismayn

**Farmaan-e-Mustafa** صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ hay:

“إِمْلَأْ الْخَيْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ السُّكُوتِ وَالسُّكُوتُ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ إِمْلَاءِ الشَّرِّ”

Y’ani achi baat kehna khamooshi say behtar hay aur khamoosh rehna buri baat kehney say behtar hay.<sup>2</sup> Hazrat-e-‘Ali bin ‘Usman Hajweri Hanafi Al-Ma’roof **Data Ganj Bakhsh** رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ “**Kashf Al-Mahjoob**” mayn farmaatay hayn: Kalaam (y’ani boolna) 2 tarah ka hoota hay. Ayk kalaam-e-Haq (y’ani achi Guftugu)

<sup>1</sup> Muslim, safhah 399 Hadees 2380

<sup>2</sup> Shu’ab-ul-‘Iman, jild 4, safhah 256, Hadees 4993

aur doosra kalaam-e-batil (y'ani ghalt-o-baykaar guftugu), isi tarah khamooshi bhi 2 tarah ki hooti hay: (1) baa-maqsad khamooshi (maslan fikr-e-Aakhirat ya shar'ee ahkaam par ghour-o-khous wagherah kay liye chup rehna) (2) Ghaflat bhari (ya مَعَادَ اللَّهِ ganday tasawwuraat ya dunya kay bay-ja khayalaat say bharpoor) kamooshi. Har shakhs ko sukoot (y'ani kamooshi) ki halat mayn khoob achi tarah ghour kar layna chahiye keh agar is ka bolna haq (y'ani acha) hay to ab bolna is ki khamooshi say behtar hay aur agar us ka boolna batil (y'ani ghalat ya fuzool) hay to aysay moka' par us ki khamoshi is kay bolnay say behtar hay. Huzoor Data Ganj Bakhsh 'Ali Hajweri رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ guftugu kay haq ya batil hoonay kay muta'liq samjhaanay kay liye waqi'yah bayaan kartay huway farmaatay hayn: Hazrat-e-Abu Bakar Shibli Baghdaadi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay ayk martabah baghdaad shareef kay ayk muhallay say guzartay huway ayk shakhs ko suna keh raha tha: "السُّكُوتُ خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ" y'ani "khamooshi bolnay say behtar hay." Aap رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay isay farmaaya: "(chun-keh har soorat mayn khamooshi achi nahin layhaaza) tayray (yeh jumlay) bolnay say tayra khamoosh rehna acha hay aur mayra bolna khamoosh rehnay say behtar hay."<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Zabaan Ki Hifazat Na Karnay Waalay Par Shaytaan

### Ghalbah Pa Layta Hay

Ziyadah "bak bak" karnay waalon par shaytaan ghalib aajata hay, kiyun-keh jab aadami ziyadah baatuni hoota hay to khata'on ka imkaan barh jaata hay. Aur ho sakta hay keh

---

<sup>1</sup> Makhooz Az-Kashf Al-Mahjoob, safhah 402

shaytaan us say gunnah karwaanay mayn kaamyaab ho ja`ay. Albatta jo khamoosh rehnay ka `aadi hay wo shaytaan par ghalabah (y`ani bartari, jeet) paa layta hay. Hazrat-e-Abu Sa`eed Khudri رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ say riwaayat hay, ayk aadami nay Makki Madani Tajdaar صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ say `arz ki: Ya Rasool Allah صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ! Mujhay ko`ee nasihat farma`iye. Sarkaar-e-Madinah صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaaya: Allah Pak ka taqwaa lazim pakar lo keh tamaam bhala`iyon ki asal (y`ani jar) hay aur jahaad ko lazim pakar lo keh yeh ahl-e-Islam ki zahbaniyyat (y`ani goushah nashayni) hay aur Zikr-Ullah tilwat-e-Qur`aan-e-Pak ki paabandi karo keh yeh tumhaaray liye zameen mayn noor aur aur aasmaanon mayn tumhaaray tazkiray ka ba`is ho ga. Aur Kalma`-e-khayr (y`ani achi baat) kay siwa apni zabaan ki hifazat karo keh is ki ba-dollat tum shaytaan par ghalabah paa lo gay.<sup>1</sup>

## Shaytaan Ka Sab Say Bara Hathiyaar

Hazrat-e-Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ “**Ihya-ul-‘Uloom**” mayn farmaatay hayn: insaan ko behkaanay mayn zabaan shaytaan ka sab say bara hathiyyaar hay.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Siddiq-e-Akbar Muh Mayn Pathar Rakh Laytay

Musalmaanon kay pehlay Khalifah `Aashiq-e-Akbar, Hazrat-e-Siddiq-e-Akbar رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُ qat`ee (y`ani yaqeeni) Jannati hoonay kay bawajood zabaan kay mu`amlay mayn kaafi ahtiyaat

<sup>1</sup> Mu`jam Sagheer, jild 2 safhah. 66

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 133

farmaaya kartay thay, **“Ihya-ul-‘Uloom”** mayn hay: “Hazrat-e-Siddiq-e-Akbar رضي الله عنه apnay mubarak muh mayn pathar rakh liya kartay thay ta-keh baat karnay ka moqa’ ki na rahay.”<sup>1</sup>

#### 40 Baras Tak Kamooshi Ki Mashq (Waaqi’ah)

**Piyaray piyaray Islaami bhaiyo!** Agar aap waqi’ee kamooshi ki ‘aadat banaana chahtay hayn to is ko sanjeedah (y’ani serious) layna ho ga, aur chup rehney ki khoob mashq karni paray gi, warna ma’mooli si koshish say khamooshi ki ‘aadat ban-na dushwaar hay. Zabaan kay ghayr zaroori ista’amaal ki tabah-kaariyon say khud ko daratay huway khamooshi ki ‘aadat bananay ki bharpoor koshish farma’iye إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ kaamyabi aap kay qadm choumay gi. Aa’iye ayk koshish karnay waalay ki istiqamat ka waqi’a suntay hayn, Hazrat-e-Artah bin Munzir رحمته الله عليه farmaatay hayn: ayk sahib **chalees saal** tak khamoosh rehney ki is tarah “mashq” (y’ani Practice) kartay rahay keh apnay muh mayn pathar rakh laytay, yahan tak keh (namaaz ya azakariyan) khaanay ya peenay ya soonay kay ‘illawah wo pathar muh say na nikaaltay.<sup>2</sup>

#### Guftugu Likh Kar Us Ka Ja’izah Laynay Waalay Tabi’ee Buzurg

Tabi’ee Buzurg Hazrat-e-Syeduna Rabi’ Bin Khusaym رحمته الله عليه nay 20 saal tak dunyaawi baat zabaan say nahin ki, jab subh hooti to qalam-o-dawaat (y’ani Inkpot) aur kaghaz lay laytay aur din bhar jo booltay usay likh laytay aur shaam ko apna **muhasabah** (y’ani khud say pouch gach) farmaatay. Y’ani us

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 134*

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Samt ma’ Mawsu’ah Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya, jild 7, safhah 256 Qoul No: 438*

likhay huway kay mutabiq apni guftugu ka **ja`izah** laytay.<sup>1</sup>

## Baat Cheet Kay Ja`izah Ka Tareeqah

Apni baat cheet ka “ja`izah” laynay ka tareeqah yeh hay keh apni har har baat par ghour kar kay apnay aap say pouch gach karay, maslan baghayr zabaan hila`ay dil hi dil mayn khud say puchay keh fulan baat tum nay kiyun ki? Us maqaam par bolnay ki kiya zarorat thi? Fulan guftugu (guft-gu) itnay alfaaz mayn bhi nimta`ee ja sakti thi magar is mayn fulan fulan lafz za`id kiyun bolay? Fulan say baat kartay huway samajh jaanay kay b`ad kiya? Jee? Kiya kaha? Waghayrah kiyun kaha? Aur saamnay walay ko apni baat dohraanay ki takleef kiyun di? Fulan say jo jumlah tum nay kaha wo dil-aazaar tanz tha, tum nay us ka naa haq dil dukha diya chalo ab toubah bhi karo aur us Islami bhai say mu`afi bhi maango, fulan baythak (y`ani Gatherings) mayn kiyun ga`ay jab-keh ma`loom hay keh wahan fuzool batayn bhi hooti hayn aur fulan fulan baat mayn tum nay haan mayn haan kiyun mila`ee thi? Wahan tumhayn gheebat bhi sun-ni parh ga`ee thi bal-keh tum nay gheebat sun-nay mayn dil-chaspi bhi li thi chalo **Pakki Toubah** aur aysi (Gatherings) say door rehnay ka bhi `azm karo. Is tarah samajhdaar aadami apni guftugu bal-keh rooz marrah kay tamaam mu`amlaat ka **Ja`izah** lay sakta hay. Yun gunnah, bay ahtiyatiyan, apni ba`az kamzoriyan aur khaamiyan saamnay aasakti hayn aur islah ka saamaan ho sakta hay. **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay deeni mahool mayn muhasabay ko **ja`izah** kehtay hayn aur **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay “Deeni Mahool” mayn roozana kam az kam 12 mint a`amaal ka ja`izah karnay aur is दौरان **Nayk A`amaal** ka risaalah pur karnay ka zehayn diya jaata hay.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-`Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 339, Ihya-ul-`Uloom, jild 3, safhah 137*

*Zikr-o-Durood har ghari wird-e-zabaan rahay*

*Mayri fuzool go`ee ki aadat nikaal do*

*(Wasa`il-e-Bakhshish)*

## A`amaal Ka Ja`izah

**Tamaam** ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool ko chahiye keh roozana kam az kam 12 minat apnay din bhar kay a`amaal ka “Ja`izah” layn aur **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay Maktabah-tul-Madinah kay risalay “**Nayk A`amaal**” mayn di`ay huway khaanay pur karayn aur har mah ki pehli tareekh ko apnay yahan kay **Da`wat-e-Islami** kay “Shu`bah Islah-e-A`amaal” kay zimmaydaar ko jama` karwa`ayn. **إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** husn-e-Akhlaaq aur Taqwaa ka dhayron dhayr khazanah haath aa`ay ga aur ‘Ishq-e-Rasool kay chilaktay jaam peenay naseeb hon gay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Allah Pak Say Zabaan Ki Tayzi Ki Shikayat

Musulmaanon kay doosray Khalifah Hazrat-e-‘Umar Farooq-e-A`azam **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ** nay daykha keh Musulmaanon kay pehlay Khalifah Hazrat-e-Abu Bakr Siddiq **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ** apni zabaan mubarak ko haath say pakar kar kheench rahay hayn, poucha keh ay na`ib-e-Rasool! Aap yeh kiya kar rahay hayn? Aap **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ** nay farmaaya keh yeh mujhay halakat (y`ani tabahi) ki jagahon par lay ga`ee hay, aur Huzoor-e-Akram **صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** farmaatay han: “jism mayn ko`ee aysa ‘uzuw nahin keh **Allah** Pak say zabaan ki tayzi ki shikaayat na karta ho.”<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya al-‘Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah. 335, Ihya al-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 135*

## Hamayn Zabaan Say Bahir Mat Nikaal

**Daykha** aap nay! Musalmaanon kay pehlay Khalifah Hazrat-e-Abu Bakr Siddiq رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ jaysay bakhshay bakhsha`ay Sahabi zabaan ki aafaton say bahut dartay thay, yaqeenan is mayn ham logon kay liye kaafi nasihat hay, kiyun-keh ham to jee mayn jo aaya wo zabaan say bol partay hayn. Hazrat-e-Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn: bahut si batayn aysi hooti hayn jo bolnay waalay shakhs say kehti hay: “Hamayn zabaan say bahir naa nikaal.”<sup>1</sup>

## Zabaan Ki Hifazat Say 'Ibadat Par Istiqaamat Milti Hay

**Saat** ‘aabidon (y’ani ‘ibadat guzaaron) mayn say ayk ‘aabid (y’ani ‘ibadat guzaar) nay (**Allah** Pak kay piyaray Nabi) Hazrat-e-Younus (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام) ki khidmat mayn ‘arz ki: jo loog puri koshish say ‘ibadat mayn mashghool rehtay hayn un ko ‘ibadat par jo istiqamat (y’ani thehra`o) naseeb hoti hay wo zabaan ki puri tarah hifazat karnay ka natijah hay. Phir us ‘abid (y’ani ‘ibadat guzaar) nay ‘arz ki: Aap kay nazdeek ko`ee bhi cheez zubaan ki hifazat say ziyadah passan-deedah nahin hooni chahiye kiyun-keh dil ko har qism kay waswason say pak rakhnay ka zari`a yayhi hay.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Fuzool Baat Par Khud Ko Saza (Waaqi'ah)

Hazrat-e-Syeduna Malik Bin Zaygham رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: mayray walid-e-majid nay bataya keh Hazrat-e-Qaysi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ hamaaray yahan ‘asr kay ba`d tashreef la`ay aur

<sup>1</sup> Minhaj-ul-‘Aabideen (Urdu), safhah 145, Minhaj-ul-‘Aabideen, safhah 66

<sup>2</sup> Minhaj-ul-‘Aabideen (Urdu), safhah 210, Minhaj-ul-‘Aabideen, safhah 96

mayray walid sahib kay baaray mayn poucha: ham nay kaha: “wo soo rahay hayn.” Aap رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaaya: “kiya wo ‘asr kay ba’d soo rahay hayn? Is waqt? Kiya yeh waqt sonay ka waqt hay?” phir Aap رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ tashreef lay ga`ay. Ham nay ayk shakhs ko in kay peechay bhayja keh in say kahay keh Aap chaliye! Mayn un ko aap kay liye jaga dun ga. Wo shakhs maghrib kay ba’d waapas aaya to ham nay is say poucha: kiya tum nay unhayn payghaam day diya tha? Kaha: Wo apanay aap mayn itnay masroof thay keh mayri baat par tawajjuh na di, mayn nay unhayn daykha, wo qabrustaan mayn dakhil ho rahay thay aur apnay aap ko malammat kartay (y’ani daant-tay) huway keh rahay thay: “bandah jab chahay so`ay, tunay yeh kiyun kaha keh yeh kon sa sonay ka waqt hay! Tujhay fuzool suwaal nahin karna chahiye tha, ab mayn Allah Pak say ahayd karta hun aur usay kabhi nahin toronga keh mayn tujhay pura ayk saal sonay nahin dun ga.” Jab mayn nay yeh baat suni to unhayn choor kar waapas aagaya.<sup>1</sup>

اَسْبِخْنَ اللّٰه! Ayk taraf hamaaray buzurgaan-e-deen ka ‘amal hay aur afsos! Doosri taraf hamaari bigri hu`ee halat keh bay-ja a`ytirazaat, fuzool tanqeedaat aur ghayr zaroori suwalaat say fursat nahin paatay. Kaash hamaari zabaanon par lagaam लग्नay ki ko`ee soorat ban ja`ay.

### Sakht Garmi Ka Rozah Bardaasht Magar.....

Hazrat-e-Younus Bin ‘Ubaid رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ (batour-e-‘ajizi) famaataay hayn: Mayra nafs (‘Iraq kay shahyr) basray ki shadeed garmi mayn Roza rakhnay ki takleef (to) bardaasht kar sakta hay magar fuzool baton mayn say ayk lafz (bhi)

---

<sup>1</sup> Allah Walon Ki Baatayn, jild 6, safhah 269 – 270

chournay ki taqat nahin rakhta.<sup>1</sup>

## Zabaan Hifazat Ki Ziyadah Haqdaar Hay

**Ay ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Yaqeenan sharmgah ki gunnahon say hifazat na karna bhi sakht gunnah-o-haraam-o-jahannam mayn lay jaanay waala kaam hay aur waq’ee acha bolnay mayn acha`ee aur bura bolnay mayn bura`ee hay. Zabaan mahshar mayn shayad baron baron ko phansa kar rakh day gi. Is ki hifazat ki bahut zarurat hay. Tab`ee buzurg Hazrat-e-Syeduna Abu Haazim رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: Momin ko chahiye keh apni sharm gah say ziyadah zabaan ki hifazat karay.<sup>2</sup>

## Roози Mayn Tangi Ka Ayk Sabab

Hazrat-e-Malik Bin Deenaar رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ famaataay hayn: jab tum apnay dil mayn sakhti, jism mayn kamzouri aur rizq mayn tangi daykho to jaan lo keh tum nay zaroor ko`ee fuzool baat muh say nikaali hay.<sup>3</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Allah Pak Tamaam Baatayn Sunta Hay

Hazrat-e-Syeduna Bishr Haafi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nihayat kam guftugu kartay aur apnay dooston ko farmaatay: “tum ghour karo keh apnay A`maal naamayn mayn kiya likhwa rahay ho, kiyun-keh wo tumhaaray Rab Kareem kay saamnay paysh hon gay. To jo shakhs buri guftugu karta hay us par afsoos hay, agar apnay

<sup>1</sup> Minhaj-ul-Aabideen (Urdu), safhah 141, Minhaj-ul-Aabideen, safhah 64

<sup>2</sup> Allah Walon Ki Baatayn, jild 3, safhah 331, Hilya-tul-Awliya, jild 3, safhah 267, Qoul no: 3909

<sup>3</sup> Minhaj-ul-Aabideen, safhah 65, Minhaj-ul-Aabideen (Urdu), safhah 142

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

dost ko kuch likhwaatay huway bhi us mayn buray alfaaz likhwa`o to yeh us kay saath tumhaari bay haya`ee tasawwur ho gi phir **Allah** Pak kay saath tumhaara kiya mu`amla hay?"<sup>1</sup>

### Agar Fuzool Baatayn Karnay Par Raqm Dayni Parhti To?

Hazrat-e-Malik Bin Deenaar رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: "Tumharay a`amaal likhnay waalay farishtay agar roozana tum say in sahifon (y`ani kitaabon) ki qeemat talab karayn jin mayn wo tumhaaray a`amaal likhtay hayn to (paysay bachaanay ki khaatir) tum apni bahut si fuzool baatayn chour do, laykin yeh ma`loom hoonay kay bawajood keh (tumhaari fuzool guftugu say bharpoor) in sahifon (Books) ko tumhaaray Rabb-e-Pak ki Barghah-e-`Aali mayn paysh hoona hay to tum apnay aap ko (fuzool baton say) kiyun nahin rooktay?"<sup>2</sup>

### Har Baat Farishtay Likhtay Hayn

**Pur Waqaar** shakhsiyaat jab saamnay hooti hayn ya kabhi "Arbaab-e- Kursi" y`ani hukkaam-e-Duniya daar kay saamnay jaana parh jaata hay to zabaan khoob sanbhal jaati hay, magar yeh ma`loom honay kay bawajood keh `izzat waalay farishtay har baat likh rahay hayn phir bhi naa jaanay bay-sharmi aur bay-haya`ee ki baatayn logon ko kiyun kar soojhti hayn! Zabaan par gaali wagherah kesay aajati hay! Hazrat-e-Imam Hasan Basri رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn keh insaan par ta`jub hay keh kiraaman kaatibeen (y`ani `izzat waalay, likhnay waalay Farishtay) is kay paas hayn aur is ki zabaan un ka qalam, aur is ka thook un ki siyahi hay, phir bhi wo bayhudah

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tanbih-ul-Mughtarrin, safhah 190*

<sup>2</sup> *Ibn Asakir, jild 56, safhah 418*

kalaam (y'ani fuzool aur gandi baatayn) karta hay.<sup>1</sup>

*Illahi! Buri Guftugu Say Bachana  
Mayri Ya-wah-go`ee Ki Aadat Mitaana*

**Ya-Wah-Go`ee kay Ma`na:** Fuzool Baatayn karna.

### Fozool guftogo say mutalliq aik waqe'aa:

Hazrat Abu Ubaid رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ byan kartay hayn : Hum Hazrat Muhammad Bin Sooqa رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ki khidmat mayn hazir huay tu aap ne farmaya: Kya mayn tumhayn aysi baat na sunaun jisne mujhy faida pohnchaya aur ho sakta hay woh tumhayn bhi faida pohnchae ? Aik martaba Hazrat Ata Bin Abu Rabah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaya: Aye bhatijay! Tum say pehlay guzray howay log fuzol guftogo napasand kartay thay, Wo Quran paak ki tilawat karnay, nayki ka hokm daynay, burai say man'a karnay, aur zarori baat cheet kay 'ilawa tamam kisam ki guftogo ko "fuzool baton" mayn shumar kartay thay. Kiya tum in faramin-e-Ilahi ka inkar kartay ho? (Jaisa kay irshad hota hay)

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

*Aasan tarjamae kanzul irfaan: Aur beshak tum par zaror kuch nigayhban muqarrar hayn mu'azzaz likhnay walay (Para. 30, Surah Al-Infitar, Ayat No: 10-11)*

Aik or jagah irshad hota hay:

---

<sup>1</sup> Tanbih-ul-Mugtarrin, safhah 190

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ مَا يَلْفُظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ

عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

**Tarjamae:** Ayk da`ayn janib or dusra ba`ayn janib baytha huwa hay. Wo zaban say koi baat nahin nikalta magar yeh kay ayk muhafiz farishtah us kay pas tayyar baitha hota hay (Para.

26, Surah Qaaf, Ayat No: 17-18)

Kya tum mayn say kisi ko sharam nhi aa`ygi kay agar us kay din bhar ka Nama-e-A`amal us kay samnay khol diya ja`y to aksar us mayn wo chizayn daikhay jiska ta`alluq na deen say ho na duniya say. (Allah walon ki batayn, jild. 3, page. 440)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Saat Madani pholon ka Farooqi guldasta:

Musalmano kay dusray khalefa Hazrat Umar Farooq رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ farmtay hayn

1. Fuzol bolnay say bachnay walay ko hikmat-o-daana`e ata ki jati hay.
2. Fuzol nigahi ya`ni bila zarorat idhar udhar daikhnay ya khuwa makuwa mukhtalif chizon ya tarah tarah kay manazir daikhnay say bachnay walay ko Khushu`-e-Qalb (ya`ni riqqat-o-soz) dia jata hay.
3. Fuzol ta`am (ya`ni bila zarorat khana ya sirf lazzat kay liyay tarah tarah ki chizain khana) chornay walay ko ebadat mayn lazzat di jati hay.

4. Fuzol hansnay say bachnay walay ko ro'b-o-dabdaba 'inayat hota hay.
5. Mazak maskhari say bachnay walay ko Nor-e-Iman nasib hota hay.
6. Dunya ki muhabbat say bachnay walay ko aakhirat ki muhabbat di jati hay.
7. Dusron kay 'ayb dhondhnay say bachnay walay ko apnay 'aybon ki islah ki tofeeq milti hay. (*Al-Munbhat, Safhah. 89 ta 90, Ma`khozan*)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Fuzol baton ka hisab bohut lamba hoga:

Byan kiya gaya hay keh:

إِيَّاكَ وَالْفُضُولَ فَإِنَّ حِسَابَهُ يُطَوَّلُ

*Ya'ni: Fuzol guftugo say bach! kay iska hisab bohut lamba hoga.*

*(Minhaj\_ul\_'Abideen (Urdu), safhah. 147,)*

### Na bol na musebat mayn par:

Ayk or buzorg رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn:

احْفَظْ لِسَانَكَ لَا تَقُولَ فِتْنَتِي، إِنَّ الْبَلَاءَ مُوَكَّلٌ بِالسَّنَطِقِ

*Tarjama: Apni zaban ki hifazat kar, na bol na musibat mayn par, bayshak musibatayn guftugo kay sath juri hui hoti hayn.*

*(Minhaj-ul-'aabideen, safhah. 66)*

## Bolnay walay ki aqal ka andaza hojata hay:

Hazrat Abdullah bin Mubarak رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn:

(١) أَلَا احْفَظْ لِسَانَكَ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ، سَرِيعٌ إِلَى الْبُرْءِ فِي قَتْلِهِ

(٢) وَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ دَلِيلُ الْفُؤَادِ، يَدُلُّ الرِّجَالَ عَلَى عَقْلِهِ

(1) Apni zaban ki hifazat karo kyun keh yeh mamoli sa 'uzw (part) bohot jald insan ko halakat mayn daal daita hay.

(2) Beshak zaban insan kay dil par daleel hay jo guftugo karnay walon ki aqal ka andaza batati hay.

(Minhaj-ul-'Aabideen, safhah. 66; Minhaj\_ul\_'Aabideen (Urdu), safhah. 144.)

## Bazari guftugo karnay walay ko nasehat:

Sheikh Afzal-ud-den رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay ayk shakhs ko bazari guftugo kartay huway suna to irshad farmaya: Aye bhai! Allah paak nay banday kay kaan or zaban banay ta keh acha sunay or acha bolay, Quran kareem, hades-e-paak azaan or imam say takber-e-tayhrima aur jo tujhy nasihat karay uski nasihat sunay, aur zaban-o-makan ko hansa mazak, ghibat, bohtan, jhoot, chughli aur baykar baatayn karnay sunnay kay liyay payda nahi farmaya, Aye bhai! Apnay kan-o-zaban ko bay maqsad isti'mal karnay say parhayz kar, yeh sarasar nuksan hay aur agar zaban ki taizi ki bina par koi (gunah bhari) baat nikal jay to foran tooba-o-istighfar karo.

## Da'wat-e-Islami ne namazi bana dia:

Da'wat-e-Islami ka dini mahool Islami bhaynon kay sath sath islami bayhnon kay liyay bhi mufeed hay.

Chunanchay daska (Punjab) ki ayk islami bayhan ka`i `aam larkiyon ki tarah najaiz fashion kia karti thin aur namazon say bhi door raha karti thin. Phr unka apnay mamoo kay zer-e-intizam dini madrasay mayn parhnay kay liyay jana huwa jahan ayk din Da`wat-e-Islami say wabasta kuch islami behnayn haftawar sunnaton bharay ijtimaa` ki da`wat daynay kay liyay Aa`in jis kay natijay mayn yeh bhi apni saheli kay israr par islami behnon kay ijtimaa` mayn shareek hoga`in. Wahan par sunnaton bhara byan suna, ijtimaa`i riqqat angayz du`a nay un par asar kiya aur unhon nay gunahun say toba karli. Da`wat-e-Islami kay dini mahool say wabasta honay kay ba`d ayk din wo aaya kay unhon nay "Islami behnon ka 12 din ka madani kamon ka course" (jisay ab deni kaam course bhi kehtay hayn) kiya. Inhayn da`wat-e-islami ki aysi barkatayn naseeb huin keh farz namazayn ada karnay kay sath sath nafl namazain bhi ada karnay lagin. Inka jazba hay kay apnay gaun mayn khob deni kaam karungi aur jab tak sansain baki hayn `aashiqan-e-Rasool ki dini tayhreek "Da`wat-e-Islami say wabasta rahayngi.

*Pila kar ma`aye `ishq dayga bana yeh*

*Tumhay `Ashiq-e-Mustafa Madani mahoul*

*Ay Islami bayhnon! Tumharay liyay bhi*

*Suno hay buht kam ka Madani Mahoul*

*(Wasa`il-e-Bakhshish, safhah. 648)*

### **Zaban goya hamlay kay liyay tyar shayr:**

Hazrat-e-Syyidona Ibn-e-abi mutee` رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn:

(١) لِسَانُ السَّرْعِ كَيْتَنْ كَيْتَنْ إِذَا خَلَّى إِلَيْهِ لَهْ إِغَارَةٌ

(۲) فَصْنُهُ عَنِ الْخَنَابِلِ جَامِ صَصْتِ يَكُنْ لَكَ مِنْ بَلِيَّاتِ سِتَارَةِ

(1) Zaban (tabah karnay mayn) hamlay kay liyay tayyar  
chupay huway shayr ki tarah hay jo moqa miltay hi tabahi  
macha dayti hay.

(2) Esi liyay isay (ya'ni zaban ko) khamoshi ki lagam day kar  
fuzuliyat say rok kar rakh is tarah tu bohot si aafaton say bach  
jayga. (Minhaj-ul- 'Aabideen, safhah. 66; Minhaj-ul- 'Aabideen (urdu),  
safhah. 145)

### Phaarh khanay wala darinda:

Aik Qureshi buzurg رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Kisi 'aalim sahib  
say poucha gya kay aap khamosh kiyun rayhtay hayn?  
Farmaya: Maynay apni zaban ko phaarh khanay wala darinda  
paya hay, mujhy dar hay keh agar mayn usay khula chordunga  
to wo mujhy kaat khayga. (Ayk chup so sukh (Khamoshi kay faza`il),  
safhah 21)

### Maal ki hifazat aasan hay magar zaban.....

Dolat ko insaan tijori mayn band kar kay mahfoz rakh sakta  
hay. Ziyada khazana ho to musallah pehray daar bitha kar bhi  
hifazat ki ja sakti hay, lekin kamal to yeh hay kay koi apni  
zaban ki hifazat karnay mayn kamyab hoja`ay. Chunanchay,  
Hazrat Muhammad bin wasi' رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay Hazrat Malik bin  
dinar

رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ say farmaya: Insaan kay liyay zaban ki hifazat maal ki  
hifazat say ziyadah mushkil hay. (Ithaf-us-saadat, jild. 9, safhah. 144)

Apnay maal kay mamlay mayn umoman har aik hoshiyar hota  
hay , halan keh maal zaya ho bhi gya to sirf duniya ka nuksan  
hay. Magar sad karor afsos! ab zaban ki hifazat ki soch nehayat

kam reh gae hay yakinan zaban ki hifazat na karnay kay sabab dunia kay nuqsan kay sath sath aakhirat ki barbadi ka bhi poora poora imkan hay.

*Bak bak ki 'adat nah Sar-e-Hashr phansa day*

*Allah zaban ka ho 'ata` qufl-e-Madinah*

*(Wasa`il-e-Bakhshish, safhah. 93)*

### **Aashikon ki 6 nishaniyan:**

عاشقانِ راشِشِ نِشاں سَتِ اے پسر!      آہِ سَرِ دورنگِ زَرَدِ وِ چِشمِ تر  
گر تُراپُرِ سَنَدِ سِهِ دِیگرِ گُدام؟      کمِ خورَدِ، کمِ گُفتَنگِ وِ خُفَتَنِ حِرامِ

**Tarjama:** *Aashiq ki yeh (6) nishaniyan hayn : 1. Sard aahayn 2. Chehray ka rang peela hona 3. Aankhayn ashkbar 4. Kam khana 5. Kam bolna aur 6. Kam sona*

### **Jahalat ki 6 nishaniyan:**

Baat baat par gussay hojana, Bak bak kartay rehna, Fuzol kharchi karna, Sub ko raaz ki baatayn btatay phirna, Har kisi par a'timad kar baythna, buri sohbat say bachna aur achi sohbat ikhtiyar na karna yeh sub jahalat ki nishanian hayn. Ayk aqalmand ka kehna hay kay 6 batain aysi hayn jinsay jahil payhchana jata hay.

1. Gussay kay waqt ya'ni har khilaf-e-mizaj baat par gussa aajana khuwa wo kisi insan ki taraf say paysh aay ya kisi janwar waghayra ki wajah say.
2. Bekar guftogo, layhaza aqalmand ko chahiyay kay bay faidah guftogo na karay bal kay usay mufeed (ya'ni faiday waali baat) hi karni chaheyay khuwa duniya kay faiday ki ho ya aakhirat kay faiday ki.

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

3. Fuzol kharchi karna ya'ni yeh bhi jahalat ki nishani hay keh maal aysi jagah lagay jahan par koi ajar ya faidah hasil na ho.
4. Har kisi kay paas raaz ki baat kehta phiray.
5. Har kisi par bharosa kar baythay.
6. Dost-o-dushman mayn farq na kar pa'ay ya'ni munasib to yeh hay keh aadmi apnay dost (ya'ni nayk logon) ko payhchan kar un jaisay a'amal karay or un kay naqsh-e-qadam par chalay aur dushman (ya'ni buray logon) ko payhchan kar un say bachnay ki koshish karay aur yakinan insan ka pehla dushman to shaytan hay layhaza kisi baat mayn bhi shaytan ka kehna na manay (aur har tarah kay gunnah say bachay).

#### Faaltu baton kay 4 larza khayz muqsanat:

Hazrat Imam abu Hamid Muhammad bin Muhammad bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay in 4 wojoaat (reasons) say fuzol baton ki muzammat farmai hay:

1. Fuzool batayn Kiraman Katibeen (ya'ni a'amal likhnay walay izzat walay farishton) ko likhni parti hayn layhaza aadmi ko chaheye kay unse sharam karay aur unhayn fuzool baatain likhnay ki zehmat (takleef) na day.

**Allah** Paak parah **26** Surah **Qaaf** Aayat **18** mayn irshad fermata hay:

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾

*Tarjama:* wo zaban say koi baat nhi nikalta magar yeh kay aik

*muafiz farishta us kay paas tayyar baitha hota hay.*

2. Yeh baat achi nahi kay fuzool baton say bhar poor a'amal naama Allah Paak ki bargah mayn paysh ho.
3. Allah Paak ki bargah mayn tamam makhloq kay samnay banday ko hokm hoga kay apna a'amal naama parh kar sunao! Ab qayamat ki holnak sakhtiyen us kay samnay hungi, insan barahna (ya'ni bay libas) hoga, sakht piyasa hoga, bhook say qamar toot rahi hogi, Jannat mayn janay say rok diya gaya hoga aur har kism ki rahat us par band kardi gai hogi. Ghor to ki jiyay! Aysay takleef day halaat mayn fuzool baton say bhar poor a'amal naama parh kar sunana kis qadar pareshan kun hoga! (hisab lagaeye agar agar rozana sirf 15 mint bhi fuzool baatain kin hayn aur agar har maah kay 30 din farz karlain tu aik mahenay kay saray 7 ghanay huay aur 1 saal kay 90 ghanay, bilfarz kisi ne 50 saal tak rozana osatan (ya'ni average) 15 mint fuzool guftogo ki tu 187 din 12 ghanay huay yani 6 maah say zaid, to ghor farmaeye! Qayamat ka holnak din jis mayn soraj sirf 1 mile par reh kar aag barsa raha hoga yani sakht tareen garmi hogi, aese hoshruha (ya'ni hosh ura dainay wali) garmi mayn musalsal bila waqfa (continuously) 6 maah tak kon a'amal naama parh kar suna sakay ga! Yeh to 50 bars ki 'umr honay ki sorat mayn sirf youmiya (ya'ni daily) 15 mint ki fuzool bolnay ka hisab hay. Hamaray to bsa auqat kae kae ghanay doston kay sath fuzool gap shap mayn guzar jatay hayn gunahon bhari baatain or degar burayen is kay elawa.
4. Baroze qayamat banday ko fuzool baton par malamat (ya'ni dant dapat) ki jaygi aur usko sharminde kiya jayga, banday kay pas uska koi jawab na hoga aur wo Allah Paak

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

kay samnay sharm-o-nadamat say paani paani hoja`ayga.  
(Minhaj-ul-`Aabideen, safhah. 67)

*Har lafz ka kis tarah hisaab aah! Mayn donga*

*Allah! zaban ka ho `ata qul-e-Madinah*

*(Wasa`il-e-Bakhshish)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### **Khamoshi seekho:**

Hazrat siyyiduna Jabir bin Abdullah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay:  
Khamoshi sikho pihr hilm (ya`ni narmi-o-bardasht) sikho pihr  
`ilm sikho phr us par `amal seekho phr `ilm (sikhao aur)  
phelao.

### **Ibadat ki shuwat khamoshi se:**

Hazrat Imam Sufiyan Sauri رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ ne farmaya: Ibadat ka  
awwal (ya`ni shuru`aat) khamoshi hay, phir `ilm hasil karna, us  
kay baad usay yaad karna, phr us par `amal karna, aur usay  
phaylana.

### **Khamoshi ibadat ki chaabi hay:**

Hazrat Imam Sufiyan Sauri رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ bayan kartay hayn:  
kehtay hayn: Ziyada khamoshi `ibadat ki chaabi hay.

### **5 Behtarin nasi`hatayn:**

Tabe`ee buzurg Hazrat Imam Mujahid رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ bayan kartay  
hayn: (Sahabi ibn-e-sahabi) Hazrat sayyiduna Abdullah bin  
`Abbas رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ ko maynay yeh farmatay suna kay 5 chizain

mujhy suwari kay liyay tayyar behtareen siyah (ya'ni black) ghoron say ziada pyari hayn:

1. Befaidah guftogo mat karo kiyun keh yeh fuzool hay aur mujhay tumharay gunah (bhari baton) mayn ja parnay ka khof hay aur faiday mand guftogo bhi bay moqa' na karo kiyun keh ka`i faiday mand guftogo karnay walay bhi bay moqa' faiday wali baatayn kar kay mushakktat (ya'ni takleef) mayn par jatay hayn.
2. Kisi Haleem-o-burdbar (ya'ni quwat-o-bardasht rakhnay wali aadmi say) aur (kisi) bay aqal or baywaqof shakhs say bayhs mat karo kiyun keh burdbar (quwat-o-bardasht rakhnay wala naraz hokar ho sakta hay ) tum say dil mayn bughz rakh lay aur baywaqof tumko (ulti sedhi batayn kar kay) tumhayn azzeyyat (ya'ni takleef) pohinchay ga.
3. Apnay bhai ka zikr us ki peth pichay (bhi) usi tarah karo jis tarah ka zikr tum uski taraf say apnay liyay pasand kartay ho aur un baaton mayn usay mu'af karo jin kay baray mayn tum chahtay ho kay wo tumhayn mu'af karday.
4. Apnay bhai kay sath aysa hi sulook karo jaysa kay tum chahtay ho kay wo tumharay sath karay.
5. Us shakhs ki tarah 'amal karo jisay yakeen ho kay naiki par usay (acha badla) diya ja`ayga aur gunah par uski pakar hogi.

#### **Khamoshi ki fazelat par 4 faramene Mustufa ﷺ:**

1. “مَنْ صَمَّتْ نَجِيًّا” ya'ni jo chup raha usne najat pai. (Tirmizi, jild. 4. Safhah. 225) **Sharahe Hadees:** Ya'ni khamoshi najat ka sabab hay magar bhalai ki baat karna, achai ka hokm dayna, burai say rokna, aur zikro azkar aur tilawat-e-

Quran Paak par hameshgi karna, khamosh rehney say behtar hay. (*Al-Iztizkar, jild. 7, safhah. 372* ) Hazrat Allama Munawi رَحْمَةُ الْمَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ ki sharah kay mutabik Hadees Paak kay yeh manay bantay hayn. (مَنْ صَمَتَ عَنِ النَّطْقِ بِالنَّهْيِ نَجَا) ya'ni jo khamosh raha (buri baat kehney say) usnay najat pai. (*Al-Taiseer, jild. 2 safhah. 428*)

2. “الصَّمْتُ سَيِّئُ الْأَخْلَاقِ” ya'ni khamoshi akhlaq ki sardaar hay. (*Al-Firdaus, jild 2 safhah. 417, Hadith 3850*)
3. “الصَّمْتُ أَرْقَمُ الْعِبَادَةِ” yani khamoshi aala darjay ki ibadat hay. (*Al-Firdaus, jild 2 safhah. 417, Hadith 3849*)
4. “الصَّمْتُ زَيْنٌ لِلْعَالِمِ، وَسِئْرٌ لِلْجَاهِلِ” ya'ni khamoshi aalim kay liyay zenat aur jahil kay liyay parda hay. (*Jami' Sagheer, safhah. 318, Hadith 5159*)

### 60 Saal ki ibadat say behtar:

Sarkare Madinah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka farman-e-zeeshan hay: Khamoshi par qaim rehna 60 saal ki 'ibadat say behtar hay **Sharhe Hadees:** Mufti Ahmed Yaar Khaan رَحْمَةُ الْمَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ is hadees-e-paak kay ma'ana yun byan farmatay hayn: ya'ni agar koi shakhs 60 saal 'ibadat karay magar ziada baatayn bhi karay, achi buri baat mayn farq na karay is say behtar yeh hay kay thori dayr khamosh rahay, kiyun keh khamoshi mayn (aakhirat ki) fikar bhi hui, islah-e-nafs bhi mu'arif-o-haqaiq mayn istighraaq (ya'ni yaad-e-Ilahi mayn doob jana) bhi, zikr-e-khafi (ya'ni dil kay zikar) kay samandar mayn ghotay lagana bhi, muraqaba (ya'ni sub chizon ko chor kar Allah paak kay khayal mayn doob jana) bhi. (*Mir`aat, jild. 6, safhah. 361*)

## Bhalaie ki baat karo ya chup raho:

Kash! Bukhari shareef ki yeh Hadees-e-Paak hamaray zehn-o-dimagh mayn achi tarah jam ja`ay jis mayn yeh bhi hay: “مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَلْيُكَلِّمْ خَيْرًا أَوْ لِيَصْمُتْ” Jo Allah or Qayamat kay din par eman rakhta hay usay chaheye kay achi baat kahay ya khamosh rahay. (*Bukhari, jild. 4, safhah. 105, Hadith 6018*)

## Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ taweel khamoshi walay thay:

“كَانَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَوِيلَ الصَّمْتِ” ya`ni Rosool-ul-Allah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ taweel khamoshi walay thay. Hazrat Mufti Ahmed Yar Khan رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ is Hadees paak kay ma`ana bayan kartay huway farmatay hayn: Khamoshi say murad hay dunyawī kalam (ya`ni duyawī baton) say khamoshi warna Huzoor Aqdas صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki zaban mubarak Allah Paak kay zikar mayn tar rehti thi., logon say bila zarorat kalam (ya`ni guftog) nahi farmatay thay. Yeh zikr hay jaiz kalam (ya`ni jaiz baat cheet) ka. Najaiz kalam to `umr bhar zabaan shareef par aaya hi nahi. Jhoot, ghibat, chughli waghayrah saari `umr shareef mayn ayk baar bhi zaban mubarak par na aai. Huzoor صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ sarapa haq hayn phr aap tak batil ki rasae (ya`ni pohunch) kaisay ho. (*Mir`aat, jild. 8, safhah.81*)

## Afsos tilawat sun kar bohot say log uth gae:

Hazrat sayyiduna `Ubaid bin Abu Ja`ad رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ riwayat kartay hayn kay logon ko pata chala kay Shab-e-Nabi Hazrat Salman Farsi رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ (Iraq kay shehar) mada`in ki ayk masjid mayn hayn to woh un kay paas hazir honay lagay yahan tak kay aik hazaar kay lag bag afraad wahan jama` hoga` ay. Aap رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay kharay hokar farmaya: Sub log bayth ja` ayn. Jab sub log baith gae to Aap رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ne Sura-e-Yousuf ki tilawat

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

shuru farmai, ahista ahista log wahan say nikalnay lagay yahan tak kay 100 kay qareeb afrad baki reh gae, Aap nay jalal mayn aakar farmaya: Tum nay man gharat or fuzool baatayn sunna chahin lekin maynay tumhayn Allah Paak ka kalam sunaya to tum uth kar chalay ga`ay. (*Hilyat Al-Awliya, jild. 1, safhah 261, qaul no: 643; Allah walon ki batayn, jild 1, safhah. 377*)

### Tilawat sunnay ka shoq:

Aye aashikan-e-Rasool Tilawat-e-Quraan paak karna or sunna yakenan yeh aray sawab ka kaam hay magar afsos! Ab is say logon mayn kafi doori pai jaa rahi hay, koi qaari sahib tilawat karayn to sunnay ko jee hi nahi karta. Sahaba`-e-Kiraam kay shoq-e-tilawat kay baaray mayn *Ihya-ul-'Uloom (urdu)* pehli jild safha 845 par hay: marwi (ya`ni byan kia gaya) hay keh Sahaba`-e-Kiraam jab ikhattay hotay to kisi ayk say kehtay kay Quraan Kareem ki koi sorat sunao. (*Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild. 1, safhah. 372*)

### Aik ayat sunnay ki fazeelat:

Hazrat Abdullah bin `Abbas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn: Jo shakhs Quraan Paak ki koi ayat sunta hay, qayamat kay din woh us kay liyay noor hogi. (*Musnaf `AbdurRazzaq, jild 3, safhah. 229, qaul no: 6032*)

Daikha aap nay! Quraan Paak ki tilawat sunnay ka kitna `azeem us shan ajar hay aur tilawat karnay wala jo uska sabab hay woh bhi ajr-o-sawab mayn uska shareek hay bashart yeh kay riyakari or aur banawat ki niyyat na ho.

### Tilawat mayn 20 bars mushakkat uthae:

Dil lagay ya na lagay ibadat-o-tilawat jaari rakhna chahiye **إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ** kbhi na kbhi dil lag hi ja`ayga. Hazrat sayyiduna Sabit

bunani رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaya: (Dil na lagnay kay bawajod) maynay 20 bars Quraan paak say (tilawat karnay ki) mushakkat uthai hay aur phr 20 bars uski halawat (ya'ni lazzat) pai hay. (Ihya-ul-'Uloom (urdu) jild. 1, safhah. 871)

*Har roz mayn Qur'an parhon kash! Khudaya  
Allah! tilawat mayn mayray dil ko laga day*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Jannat darker ho to khayr kay siwa kuch zaban say mat nikalo:

Zaban par jab khayr hi khayr jari hoga, zikr-o-durood ka wird hoga, fuzool baton ki 'aadat na hogi to jhoot, ghebat, chughli-o-'Aybjoji waghayra gunahun say bhi jaan chuti rahay gi aur yun إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ Jannat mayn janay kay asbab hoja'ayn gay. Chunanchay, Hazrat sayyiduna Muhammad bin Muhammad bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn kay Hazrat sayyiduna 'Isa Rooh-ul-Allah عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ki khidmat-e-ba barkat mayn logon nay 'arz kiya, koi aysa 'amal btaiye kay jis say logon ko Jannat milay. Aap عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام nay farmaya: Kbhi bolo mat. Unhon nay 'arz kiya: Yeh to nahi ho sakta. Farmaya: Achi baat kay siwa zaban say kuch mat nikalo. (Ihya-ul-'Uloom (urdu) jild. 3, safhah. 336; Ihya-ul-'Uloom jild. 3, safhah. 136)

*Aksar meray honton pay rahay Zikr-e-Madinah*

*Allah zaban ka ho 'ata Qufi-e-Madinah*

*(Wasa'il-e-Bakhshish, safhah. 93)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Gunahon say sachi tauba karli:

Aye Jannat kay talabgaro! Is waqa'ay say ma'lom huwa keh zaban ko qabo mayn rakhna aur ghayr zarori baton say bachna bhi Jannat mayn lay janay walay kaam hayn. Zaban aur degar aaza'e badan ko gunahun say bacha kar Jannat mayn lay janay walay a'amal baja lanay ka jazba panay kay liyay Da'wat-e-Islami kay deni mahool mayn rach bas ja'aye **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** faiday mayn rahayn gay. Aakhirat ki bhalaiyon ko panay ka shoq barhanay kay liyay ayk madani bahar aap kay gosh guzar ki jaati hay: Chunanchay, bohut pehlay ki baat hay kay Sindh ki ayk khaton ayk aysay daftar mayn kam karti thin jahan mard or 'Aurat sub hi mulazimat kartay thay. Bay pardagi, bad nigahi kay sath sath aysi kai buraiyan wahan 'aam thin jinhayn bad qismati say aj kay mu'ashray mayn burai hi nahi smjha jata. Esi buray mahool ka nateja tha kay yeh filmon, dramon, gaanay bajon or nit nai faishon aur parkon mayn bay pardah ghomnay ki shouqin thin. Walidayn ki nafarmani balkeh insay bad kalami aur baron say bad tamizi karna inka ma'mol tha. Ayk din ayk burqay wali ba pardah islami behayn in kay ghar aeen jab unhon nay in kay samnay apna nakab hataya to herat zada reh gaen kay yeh to wohin hayn jo daftar mayn meray sath kaam kiya karti thin or unhi ki tarah bay pardah aur faishon zada bhi thin. Kuch arsa pehlay woh mulazimat chor kar jaa chuki thin. Ab wo Da'wat-e-Islami ki muballighah thin, mukhtasar si muddat mayn itni bari tabdeli daikh kar yeh mutassir huay bghayr na reh sakin. Islami behayn nay narm lehjay mayn inhayn naiki ki da'wat paysh ki aur Da'wat-e-Islami kay islami behnon kay haftawar sunnaton bharay ijtima' mayn shirkat ki targheb dilai, unhon nay ijtima mayn shareek honay ki niyyat karli, us islami behan ki zindagi mayn aanay wali tabdeli pehlay hi un kay dil par dastak day chuki thi, sunnaton bharay ijtima mayn shirkat aur wahan honay walay

Fikr-e-Aakhirat say ma'mor bayan nay unhayn khuwab-e-Ghaflat say jhinjhor kar jaga diya, rahi sahi kasar riqqat angayz ijtimai du'a nay poori kardi. Yeh apnay jazbat qabo mayn na rakh sakin aur phoot phoot kar ronay lagin. Unhayn apnay gunahun par nadamat honay lagi, Allah paak ki bargah mayn sachay dil say tauba karli. Yeh Rab-e-Kareem ka shukar ada karti hayn kay usne inko gunahun ki daldal say nikalnay kay liyay Da'wat-e-Islami ka sahara 'ata kardiya.

*Salamat rahay ya khuda Madani Mahool  
Bachay bad nazar say sada Madani Mahool  
Du'a hay tujh say dil aysa laga day  
Na chotay kbhi bhi khuda Madani Mahool*

*(Wasa'il-e-Bakhshish, safhah. 647)*

### **Khamoshi Imaan ki salamati ka zari'ah hay:**

Jiski zaban qaynchi ki tarah har kisi ki baat katay chali jati hogi wo dusray ki baat achi tarah smjhnay say mehrom rahay ga, bal kay batoni shakhs kay liyay yeh bhi khatra hay kay bak bak kartay huay zaban say مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ kufriyat bhi nikal ja'ayn. Chunanchay, Hazrat Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad bin Muhammad bin Muhammad ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ "Ihya-ul-'Uloom" mayn likhtay hayn kay baaz buzurgon nay farmaya: Khamosh rehnay walay shakhs mayn 2 khobiyan jama' ho jati hayn: *(Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild. 3, safhah. 137)*

1. Uska deen salamati rehta hay aur
2. Dusron ki baat achi tarah samjh laita hay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Jannati honay ka raaz (waqi'ah):

Allah paak kay piyaray piyaray sub say Aakhri Nabi, Makki Madani, Muhammad-e-'Arabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ Allah paak ki 'ata say logon ko daykh kar yeh pehchan jatay thay kay yeh jannati hay ya jahannami, balkeh aanay walay ki pehlay say khabar hojati kay wo jannati hay ya dozakhi. Chunanchay, Allah Pak kay pyaray Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay ayk martaba farmaya: "Jo shakhs sub say pehlay is darwazay say dakhil hoga woh jannati hoga". Itnay mayn Hazrat sayyiduna 'Abdullah bin Salam رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ darwazay say dakhil huway. Logon nay unko mubarakbad daytay huway poucha kay aakhir kis 'amal kay sabab aap ko yeh sa'adat mili? Farmaya: Meray 'amal to bohot thora hay aur jis ki mayn Allah pak say umeed rakhta hun wo meray senay ki salamati aur bay maqsad baton ko chorna hay. Is hadees-e-paak kay alfaz "سَلَامَتُ الصَّدْرِ" ya'ni seenay ki salamati say murad dil ka laghwyyat (ya'ni fuzoliyat) bughz-o-hasad waghayrah amraz-e-batiniyyah (ya'ni gunahun ki chupi hui bemariyon) say pak hona aur dil mayn Imaan ka mazboot hona hay.

*Raftaar ka guftaar ka kirdar ka day day*

*Har 'uzw ka day mujhko Khuda Qufil-e-Madinah*

(Wasa'il-e-Bakhshish, safhah. 95)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Har shab-e-nabi jannati jannati:

الله! شَيْخِن اللهُ Allah pak kay piyaray piyaray aakhri Nabi, Makki

Madani, Muhmmad-e-Arabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ par tan man dhan sub qurban! Sahabi-e-Nabi Hazrat Abdullah bin Salam رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ kay muqaddar ki bhi kya baat hay kay unhayn zaban-e-Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ say jannati honay ki basharat mili, beshak aap رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ jannati hay aur sirf aap hi nahi balkeh har sahabi-e-Nabi jannati hay. Chunanchay, *Faizan-e-Namaz* safhah. 329 ta 330 par hay:

**Allah kareem** parah 27 Surah **Al-Hadeed** ki ayat **10** mayn irshad farmata hay:

لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتَلَ أُولِيكَ أَعْظَمُ  
 دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَقَتَلُوا ط وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى ط وَاللَّهُ  
 بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

**Tarjuma:** Tum mayn fatah say pehlay kharch karnay walay or jihaad karnay walay barabar nahin hayn, wo ba'ad mayn kharch karnay walon or larnay walon say martabay mayn baray hayn aur in sub say Allah nay sub say achi chiz ka wa'ada farma liya hay aur Allah tumharay kamon say khabardar hay.

### Tamam sahabi jannati hayn:

Mufasssir-e-Qur'an Hazrat Mufti Ahmad Yar Khan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ is ayat-e-mubarkah kay tehayt farmatay hayn: In (Sahaba-e-Kiraam رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ) kay darjay agar chay mukhtalif hayn magar in sub ka jannati hona yakeeni hay kiyun keh Rab wa'dah farma chuka hay, tamam sahaba 'aadil-o-muttaki hayn kyun keh sub say Allah nay Jannat ka wa'da farma liya, aur Jannat ka

wa'da fasiq (gunahgar) say nahi hota. (Noor ul Irfan ayat-e-mazkorah kay tehayt) Har sahabi, Nabey-e-Kareem صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki sahabiyyat ki nisbat say hamaray liyay wajib-ut-ta'azim hay aur kisi bhi sahabi ki gustakhi haram aur gumrahi hay.

<i>Har Sahabi-e-Nabi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Sab Sahabiyyat bhi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Char yaran-e-Nabi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Hazrat-e-Siddeeq bhi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Hayn 'Umar Farooq bhi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>'Usmaan-e-Ghani:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Fatimah aur 'Ali:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Hayn Hasan Hussain bhi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Walidayn-e-Nabi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Har zoujah-e-Nabi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Aur Abu Sufiyan bhi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>
<i>Hayn Mu'awiyah bhi:</i>	<i>Jannati Jannati</i>

Piyaray piyaray islami bhayyon! Fuzool batayn agar chay gunah nahi taham is mayn koi bhalai bhi nahi سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ abhi aap nay ayk riwayat suni jis mayn Sahab-e-Nabi 'Abdullah bin Salam رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ ko duniya mayn hi zaban-e-Risalat say Jannat ki basharat enayat hogai! Aap رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ mayn ayk khobi yeh bhi thi kay kbhi fuzool baton mayn nahi partay thay, jis kam mayn wasta na hota us kay baray mayn pouchtay tak na thay, lekin afsos! Hamara jin mu'amlat say door ka bhi ta'alluq nahi hota phr bhi un mayn mudakhilat kartay aur un kay baray mayn bila zarorat suwalat kartay rehtay hayn.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Ziyadah khana bhi ziyadah bolnay ka ayk sabab hay:

Mahaz lazzat kay liyay ziyadah khanay peenay ki Qu`ran-o-Hadees mayn muzammat aay hay. Payt jab ziyadah bhar jata hay to masti bhi ziyada sojti hay aur zaban bhi qaynchi ki tarah chalnay lagti hay aur jab bhook lagi hoti hay to insaan sust par jata hay, ziada bolnay ko jee nahi chahta. Chananchay Hazrat Shiekh ‘Abdul Wahab Shirani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Hamaray aslaaf ya’ni guzray huway buzurgan-e-deen رَحْمَةُ اللهِ سAKHT bhook bardasht kartay aur payt na bhara kartay taa kay unki khamoshi ziada ho or fuzool goi kam ho jaysa keh ba’amal ‘Ulama-e-deen رَحْمَةُ اللهِ ki ‘aadat thi kiyun kay jiska payt khob bhara hota hay uska bay faida bolna bhi barh jata hay.

*(Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 189)*

### Bghayr bhook kay khanay wala baatoni hota hay:

Hazrat sayyiduna Muahammad Rahibi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Payt mayn fuzool khana bharnay walay ki zaban say batayn bhi fuzool niklayn gi. *(Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 189)*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Talwaar ka zakhm bhar jata hay magar zaban ka nhi bharta:

Teer-o-talwar say sirf jism gha`il (ya’ni zakhmi) hota hay, magar zaban ki wajah say dil gha`il hojata hay. Hazrat Sufiyan Sauri رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn keh Insaan ko teer marna usko zaban say bura bhala kehney say kam hay kiyun keh zaban kay nishanay kbhi khata nhi hotay. *(Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 189)*

### Zaban ko qayd kar kay rakho:

Jo shakhs apni zaban ko qaydi bananay mayn kamyab hogya wo yakenan bayshumar fitnon say mehfoz hogaya. Chananchay, Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat Abdullah bin Mas'ood رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn: Qasam hay us zaat-e-pak ki jis kay siwa koi Ma'bood nahi aysi koi chiz nahi jisay zaban say ziyadah qayd mayn rakhna zarori ho. (*Ihya-ul-'Uloom jild. 3, safhah. 137; Ihya-ul-'Uloom (urdu) jild. 3, safhah. 338*)

### Jo baat 2 honton mayn na samay wo kahin na samay gi:

Bolnay say pehlay achi tarah ghor karlayna chahiye keh kahin ba'ad mayn sharmindagi na uthani paray. (Karoron shafiyon kay paishwah) Hazrat sayyiduna Imam Shaf'ee رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn keh baat teer ki tarah hay, agar tere pas say nikal ja'ay to wo dusray ki hoja'aygi aur ab uska malik tu nahi hoga. (*Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 189*)

*Bashar raz-e-dili kayh kar zaleel-o-khuar hota hay*

*Nikal jati hay jab khushbo to guk baykar hota hay*

مَا شَاءَ اللهُ ba'az sahiban bohot hi samajhdar aur payt kay bohot mazbot hotay hayn aur kuch bhi hoja'ay raaz nahi kholtay aur ghar ki baat bahar nahi kartay ayse hi ayk aqalmand ka wiqe'ah waqe'ee la'iq-e-taqlid hay, Chunanchay

### Ghar ki baat bahar karnay wala kam zaat hota hay:

Aik buzurg رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Ayk sahib-e-raaz (ya'ni pait kay mazbot aadmi) ka nikkah hua magar miyan biwi mayn zehni ham aahangi (ya'ni understanding) ki kami thi. Kisi tarah us kay dost ko is baat ka pata chal gaya, usnay poucha tumharay ghar ka kiya mas'ala hay? Us sahib-e-raaz nay jawab diya: mayn itna kam zaat nahi kay ghar ki baat kisi ko batadun. Baat aai gai hogai. Bil aakhir ghar na chal saka aur

talaq dayni par gai. Jab us kay dost ko pata chala to bola: woh to ab tumhari biwi nahi rahi ab batado kiya mu'amla tha? Us samjhdar shakhs nay jawab diya ab to wo meray liyay ghayr ho chuki hay aur kisi ghayr aurat say muta'alliq mayn kaysay bat karun! (*Gheebat ki tabah kariyan, safhah. 363*)

*Allah hamko fazl say 'aql-e-saleem day  
Sharm-o-Haya tufayl-e-Rasool-e-Kareem dy*

### **Ba'az auqat to aysi baat mun say nikal jaati hay keh:**

Hazrat Bilal bin Haris رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn kay Sarkar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaya keh: Ayk lafz aadami Allah pak ki khushi ka kehta hay aur yeh nahi janta kay us say kuch bari riza mandi hasil hogi magar Allah Pak usi kay ba'is qayamat tak ki riza mandi (ya'ni khushi) likh layta hay. Aur kbhi ayk kalma (ya'ni lafz) narazi ka kehta hay aur yeh nahi ma'loom hota kay is say narazi ziyadah hogi magar Allah Pak us say apni narazi qayamat tak ki likhta hay. (*Tirmizi, jild. 4, safhah. 143 Hadith 2326*)

### **Who bay faida kam bolay ga:**

Jo koi khush naseeb zaywar-e-khof-e-Khuda say aarasta hokar mout ko kasrat say yaad karta ho, thori aamdani par bhi shukr گزار ho, ziyada maal-o-doulat ki hawas na ho, aur jisko yeh bhi ahsas ho keh "bolna" bhi koi 'amal hay jiska hisab dayna paray ga tu aysa shakhs baykar batayn kabhi bhi nahi kar sakta. Jaysa keh Hazrat 'Umar Bin Abdul Aziz رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Jo koi mout ko bohot yaad karta hay wo duniya say thori chiz par bhi qana'at karta ( yani qismat par razi rehta ) hay aur jo apni baat cheet ko bhi 'amal tasawwur karta hay wo bay

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

faida kam bolta hay. (*Ihya-ul-'Uloom jild. 3, safhah. 137; Ihya-ul-'Uloom (Urdu) jild. 3, safhah. 338*)

## Zaban ka phisalna pa`un kay phisalnay say ziyada khatarnak hay:

Har waqt batayn kartay rehmay say yeh bhi andesha (ya'ni dar) rehta hay kay maqboliyat ki ghari ho aur koi bat na pasandeda nikal ja`ay aur waysa hi hoja`ay. Ayk `Arbi sha`er kay ash`aar ka tarjuma hay:

Aadmi apni zaban ki laghzish (ya'ni phislan) say halak hojata hay jab kay pa`un kay phisalnay say usay mout nahi aajati, jo chiz na pasand ho uska zaban say tazkirah bhi mat karo, basa auqat jo kuch zaban say nikalta jata hay waysa hi hota jata hay.

## Na janay konsi ghari quboliyat ki ho:

Aye Ashiqan-e-Rasool idhar udhar ki batayn karnay say bachnay mayn hi bhalai hay, jab bhi faarigh hun foran zaban par zikr-o-durood ki tarkeeb karli ja`ay, na janay kab quboliyat ki ghari aaja`ay aur hamara bayra paar hoja`ay. Hazrat Luqman Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰو عَلَيْهِ nay apnay betay say farmaya: Aye meray betay! اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ parhtay raha karo kiyun keh Allah Pak ki taraf say kuch auqat aysay hayn jis mayn du`a mangnay walay ki du`a qubol karli jati hay. (*Kitab Husn-uz-Zan, jild. 1, safhah. 110, qaul no: 118*)

## Fuzool bolnay walay ki qayamat mayn 5 jagah par pareshani:

Manqol (ya'ni kaha gaya) hay kay har hanshi mizah (ya'ni mazak maskhari) ya laghw (ya'ni fuzol baat) par banday ko

(Maydan-e-Qayamat mayn) 5 jagah par jhiraknay aur wazahat talab karnay ki khatir roka ja`ayga:

1. Tu nay yeh bat kiyun kahi thi? Kya is mayn tayra koi fa`idah tha?
2. Tu nay jo bat ki thi kiya us say tujhy koi nafa` hasil hua?
3. Agar tu woh bat na karta to kiya tujhy koi nuqsan uthana parta?
4. Tu khamosh kiyun na raha taa keh anjam say mahfooz rehta?
5. Tu nay iski jagah “سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ” “الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ” keh kar ajr-o-sawab kiyun hasil na kiya? (*Quwwat-ul-Quloob, jild. 1, safhah. 190*)

Hazrat Fuzail bin `Iyaz رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Zaban say sar ki hifazat hoti hay. (*Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 190*) Zaban say jisko bura bhala kaha gaya, ho sakta hay kay wo gussay mayn maar dhaar par utar aay aur sar waghera phaar day.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Khamoshi mayn 7000 faiday hayn:

Kisi aqalmand ka kehna hay keh khamoshi mayn 7000 faiday hayn jo 7 jumlon (ya`ni sentences) mayn jama` hayn aur har jumlay mayn 1000 faiday hayn:

1. Khamoshi baghayr mehnat kay (ya`ni ba`z shara`it kay sath) `ibadat hay.
2. Khamoshi bila zaywar kay zinat hay.

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

3. Khamoshi baghayr saltanat kay haybat hay.
4. Khamoshi baghayr diwaron kay qil'aa hay.
5. Khamoshi mayn kisi ayk kay pas ma'zrat (ya'ni sorry) nahi karni parti.
6. Khamoshi mayn kiraman katibeen (ya'ni a'amal likhnay walay 'izzat walay farishton) ki rahat hay.
7. Khamoshi insaan kay 'aybon kay liyay pardah hay.  
*(Tambeeh-ul-Ghafileen, safhah. 117)*

### Jawani diwani hay is kay shar say bacho:

Jawani mayn 'umoman sihhat achi rayhti hay, umangayn aur arzo`ayn kaseer (ya'ni ziyadah) hojati hayn aur waqa'ee jawani mayn sakht azmaish hoti hay, chunanchay, Hazrat Hasan Basri رضى الله عنه say riwayat hay: Musalmano kay dusray khaleefa Hazrat 'Umar Farooq رضى الله عنه nay ayk no-jawan say farmaya: Aye no-jawan! Agar to in 3 chizon kay shar say bach ja'ay to jawani kay shar say mahfoz hoja`ayga

1. Zaban kay shar (ya'ni burai) say.
2. Sharamgah kay shar say.
3. Teesray payt kay shar say. *(Tambeeh-ul-Ghafileen, safhah. 117)*

*Dhalnay wali hay jawani jispay tujhko naaz hay*

*To baja lay chahay jitna char din ka saaz hay*

### Na bolnay mayn 9 gun:

Waqae kam bolnay mayn 'aafiyat-o-salamat hay. Hazrat wohayb bin ward رضى الله عليه farmatay hayn: 'Aafiyat kay 10 hissay hayn is mayn say 9 hissay sirf khamoshi mayn hayn or 1

hissa logon say door bhagnay mayn. (*Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 190*)

### Zaban ki hifazat sonay chandi ki tarah karo:

Hazrat sayyiduna ‘Abdullah bin ‘Amr bin ‘Aas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn kay: Bay maqsad kamon ko tark kardo, Fuzool baton say bacho aur apni zaban ki is tarah hifazat karo jis tarah sonay chandi ki hifazat kartay ho. (*Allah walon ki batayn, jild. 1, safhah. 508; Hilyat Al-Awliya, jild. 1, safhah 359,*)

### Khamoshi sona (Gold) hay:

Allah Pak kay piyaray Nabi Hazrat sayyiduna Sulaiman عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام farmatay hayn keh: Agar baat cheet karna chandi (ya’ni silver) ho to chup rehna sona (ya’ni Gold) hay. (*Ihya-ul-Uloom jild. 3, safhah. 136*)

### Sahib-e-Hikmat kon?

Sarkar-e-Madinah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka farman-e-‘aalishan hay: Jab tum dunyia say bay raghbat shakhs ko daykho aur usay kam bolnay wala pa`o to us kay paas baytho kiyun kay usay hikmat di gai hay. (*Ibn-e-Majah, jild. 4, safhah. 422, Hadees 4101*) Mir`aat mayn is Hadees Pak kay tahat hay: Hikmat say murad ‘ilm ba’amal hay. Ba’az ‘Ulama nay farmaya: Shari’at-o-Tariqat ka ijtima’ ya’ni dono sath sath hona hikmat hay. (*Mir`aat, jild. 7, safhah. 57*)

### Kam kalam ziada kaam:

Jo nayk aadami ho usay zikr-o-drood aur nayki ki da’wat say fursat hi kab milti hay kay fuzool bakwas mayn paray aur munafiq to hota hi faaltu hay isi liyay bak bak na kiya karay to

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

or karay bhi kiya! Jaysa keh Imam Auza'ee رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ka yeh manqola mash'hor hay keh: Musalman kalam (ya'ni guftugo) kam aur kaam ziyadah karta hay magar munafik kaam kam aur kalam (ya'ni fuzool baatayn) ziyadah karta hay.<sup>1</sup>

#### 40 saal ki raatayn fuzool baaton say parhayz kiya:

Allah paak kay banday sub say Aakhri Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay aysay aysay diwanay hotay hayn jinko Zikr-o-Durood say fursat hi nahi milti kay fuzool baat ki nobat aay. Chunanchay, Hazrat Mansor bin Mou'tamir رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay 40 saal tak ba'ad namaz-e-'Isha kisi kay sath baaton mayn hissa nhi liya.<sup>2</sup>

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ! Piyaray piyaray islami bhaiyyon Allah walay رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ 40 40 saal tak apni zaban ko qabo mayn rakhnay mayn kamyab hoja`ayn aur hamara haal yeh hay kay 40 mint bhi apni zaban na sambhal pa`ayn!

*Baykar guftugu say Khudaya bacha mujhay*

*Zikr-o-Durood-e-paak ka shayda bana mujhay*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

#### Nafarmani ka 1 lafz bhi dozakh mayn pohncha sakta hay:

Baz auqat insan bay khayali mayn aysi piyari piyari baat kar dalta hay jiski khud usay bhi khabar nahi hoti aur Allah Kareem us say raazi ho chukka hota hay aur koi to bay parwahi

<sup>1</sup> Tambeeh-ul-Ghafileen, safhah. 115

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-'Uloom (Urdu) jild. 3, safhah. 339; Ihya-ul-'Uloom jild. 3, safhah.

mayn ayk aadh aysi baat bak dalta hay kay uski sudh bhi nahi hoti halan keh us bakwas ki nahosat say tabahi uska muqaddar ban chuki hay. Chunanchay, Hazrat sayyiduna Abu Hurairah رضي الله عنه say riwayat hay, Taajdar-e-Madinah صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم ny irshad farmaya: Bayshak banda kbhi Allah Paak ki riza mandi ka koi aysa kalma (ya'ni sentence) keh daita hay kay jiski taraf usay daihan bhi nahi hota aur uski wajah say Allah Paak us kay bohohot say darjat (ya'ni grades) buland farma daita hay aur bayshak Allah Pak ki nafarmani ka koi aysa kalma (ya'ni sentence) keh guzarta hay kay uski taraf usko dayhan bhi nahi hota aur uski wajah say dozakh mayn girta chala jata hay.<sup>1</sup>

### **Buri sohbat nay barbad kar kay rakh diya tha:**

Aye Aashiqan-e-Rasool abhi hila daynay wali Hadees-e-Pak bayan hui, waqa'i zaban bohohot soch samajh kar chalani chahiye, zaban ki hifazat ka zayhn bananay mayn Da'wat-e-Islami ka nihayat ahm kirdar hay ham sbhi ko Da'wat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool mayn rehtay huay khob deeni kaam karnay chahiye aur hamaysha buri sohbat say door rehna chahiye. Buri sohbat say barbad honay kay ba'ad hidayat milnay par 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool ki Sohbat-e-Babarkat mayn aanay walay ayk khush naseeb islami bhai ki "madani bahar" suniye chunanchay Karachi kay 'ilaqay "Gulistan-e-Johar" kay ayk islami bhai buray doston ki sohbat ki wajah say bad akhlaqi aur gunahun kay daldal mayn phans chukay thay, unhayn gaanay sunnay ka bohohot ziyada shoq tha aur phr yeh shoq itna barha kay wo mukhtalif programmon mayn khud ganay gaa kar logon say daad wosol karnay lagay. Is kay 'ilawa chars peena unka ma'mool tha, gunahun ki 'aadat itni ziyada barh chuki thi kay fuhush goi (ya'ni bay haya`i ki batayn) karna aur jhoot

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mishkaat, jild. 2, safhah. 189, Hadees 4813*

bolna un kay nazdiq goya koi 'ayb hi na tha, khush qismati say inhayn 2005 mayn Madinah-tul-Awliya Multan shareef mayn honay walay Da'wat-e-Islami kay 3 din kay baynal Aqwami sunnaton bharay ijtima' mayn shirkat ki sa'adat hasil hui jahan yeh Ghos-e-Pak رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ kay mureed bhi banay lekin ijtima' say lautnay kay ba'ad dobara buray doston ki sohbat mayn jaa baythay or phr say gunahun ka silsila shuru hogya. Ayk din achanak unhayn koi zehni marz lahaq hogya jiski wajah say unhayn *Surah Al-Fatiha* bhi yaad na rahi aur woh apnay hi ghar mayn paglon ki tarah rehnay lagay, apnay walidayn ko apna dushman samjhnay lagay. Unki halat itni kharab hoga`i kay apnay marz ki wajah say na wo khana kha saktay thay aur na so saktay thay. Bil-aakhir inhayn nafsiati haspatal (Hospital) mayn dakhil karwaya gaya. Inki ammi jan say apnay baytay ki yeh halat daykhi nahi jati thi aur wo in kay liyay kasrat say du'ayn or wazifay karti rehti thin. Ayk raat inki ammi jan kay khu`ab mayn ayk buzurg رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ tashreef la'ay aur kuch 'amal karnay ko kaha, inki ammi bila nagha woh 'amal karnay lagin aur us 'amal ki barkat say ahista ahista un islami bhai ki halat behtar honay lagi aur wo jismani tor par sehatyab honay lagay aur أَحْسَبُ لِلَّهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ ayk din wo bhi aaya kay unhon nay Da'wat-e-Islami kay sunnatayn seekhnay sikhnay kay Madani qafalay mayn safar kiya jahan inhayn 'Aashiqan-e-Rasool ki sohbat mayn gunahun say bachnay ka zayhn mila aur wo deeni mahool mayn rachtay bastay chalay gay aur Da'wat-e-Islami kay dini kaam kartay kartay divison satah par madani in'amat (jisay ab nayk a'amal kehtay hayn) kay zimaydar bhi banay.

Aye 'Aashiqan-e-sahaba-o-Ahl-e-bayt! Byan karda madani bahar hamayn da'wat-e-fikr day rhi hay keh hum apni sohbaton aur dostiyon par nazr-e-saani karlayn, kahin aysa to nahi kay nayk a'amal say doori ki wajah hamari buri dosti aur gandi sohbat ho. Hazrat Mufti Ahmad Yar Khan رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

farmatay hayn: Buron ki sohbat fa`ida aur achon ki sohbat nuqsan kbhi nahi day sakti. Bhatti walay say mushk nahi milay ga, garmi aur dhuwan hi milay ga. Mushk (ki khushbo walay) say na garmi milay na dhuwan, mushk ya khushbo hi milay gi.

Mazeed farmatay hayn: Hattal imkan buri sohbat say bacho keh yeh deen-o-duniya barbad kar dayti hay aur achi sohbat ikhtiyar karo kay is say deen-o-duniya sanbhal jatay hayn. Saanp ki sohbat jaan layty hay, buray yaar ki sohbat Imaan barbad kar dayti hay.<sup>1</sup>

Hazrat Maulana Room رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn:

صُحِبَتِ صَالِحٌ تَرَا صَالِحٌ كُنْدُ      صُحِبَتِ طَالِحٌ تَرَا طَالِحٌ كُنْدُ

(Ya'ni Achay ki sohbat tujhy acha aur buray ki sohbat tujhy bura bana day gi)<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ      صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Baat ko fuzoliyat say paak karnay ka behtareen nuskhah:

Guftugo mayn kami lanay kay khuwahish mandon kay liyay apni baat ko fuzool lafzon aur mukhtalif kharabion say paak karnay kay liyay "Ihya-ul-'Uloom" mayn kuch is tarah likha hay: Guftugo ki 4 qismayn hayn:

1. Mukammal nuqsan day baat
2. Mukammal faiday mand baat
3. Aysi baat jo nuqsan day bhi ho aur faiday mand bhi

<sup>1</sup> Mir`aat, jil. 6, safhah. 591

<sup>2</sup> Musnawi, daftar Awwal, safhah. 22

4. Aysi baat jis mayn na faidah ho na nuqsan to pehli qism ki baat jo kay mukammal ya'ni saari ki saari nuqsan day hay us say hamaysha bachna zarori hay aur isi tarah teesri qism wali baat kay jis mayn nuqsan-o-faidah dono hayn is say bhi bachna lazim hay aur jo choti qism hay wo fuzoliyat mayn shamil hay kay uska na faidah hay na nuqsan lehaza aysi baat mayn waqt zaya karna bhi ayk nuqsan hi hay is kay ba'ad sirf dusri hi kisam ki baat reh jati hay yani baton mayn say 3 chouthai (ya'ni 75%) qabil-e-isti'mal nahi hayn aur choti baat jo kay faiday mand hay bus wohi qabil-e-isti'mal hay magar is qabil-e-isti'mal baat kay andar bareek qism ki riyakari, banawat, ghibat, tohmat, jhotay mubalghay, mayn mayn karnay ki aafat, ya'ni apni fazilat-o-pakizgi bayan kar baithnay waghayrah waghayrah khatray moujod hayn mazeed yeh kay faidah mand guftugo kartay kartay fuzool baton mayn ja parnay phr us kay zari'ay aur aagay barhtay huway khuda nakhuwasta is mayn gunah hojanay waghayrah waghayrah kay khof or dar shamil hayn aur in kharabiyon ka shamil hona aysa bareek hay jiska aksar 'ilm nahi hota layhaza is qabil-e-isti'mal baat kay zari'ay bhi insan khtrat mayn ghira rehta hay.<sup>1</sup>

### **Dunyawi baat muh say nikal ja'ay to kuch Zikr-ul-Allah karlayna chahiye:**

Allah paak kay nayk banday khalis dunyawii (ghayr fuzool) baton ko bhi acha na samjhtay thay jaysa keh Hazrat sayyiduna Hammad Bin Salamah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ jab koi dunyawii baat keh daitay to is kay baad “سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ” parhtay phr

---

<sup>1</sup> Daykhiyay; Ithya-ul-'Uloom, jild. 3, safhah. 138

farmatay: Hamaray Aslaaf (ya'ni guzray huay buzrgan e deen) kisi majlis (ya'ni baythak) mayn khalis duniyawi kalam karna acha na jantay thay jab tak kay us kay sath koi naik baat na mila laitay.<sup>1</sup>

### Jab Rahmat ki tawajju hata di jaati hay:

Baatoni shakhs ko to dar jana chahiye keh kahin Allah Rabbul 'Izzat nay mayri taraf say Rahmat ki tawajja to nhi hata di! Chunanchay, Hazrat sayyiduna sheikh ma'roof kharkhi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Insaan ka bay kaar baatain karna Allah paak ka usko bay madad chor dainay kay ba'is hota hay.<sup>2</sup>

### Husn-e-Akhlaaq aur deen ki samajh say mahroom:

Munafiq duniyadari kay mu'amlay mayn kitna hi aqalmand sahi magar chun keh wo Husn-e-Akhlaaq aur deen ki samajh bojh say mahrom hota hay isi liyay yakenan wo badnaseeb-o-mahroom hay. Sarkar-e-Madinah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka irshad-e-girami hay kay munafiq mayn 2 khaslatayn jama' nahi hotin:

1. Husn-e-Akhlaaq
2. Deen ki samjh<sup>3</sup>

### Bolnay wala barha pachtata hay:

Aik nasihat aamoz 'Arbi sha'yr ka tarjama hay: 'Ilm zinat (ya'ni khubsorti) hay aur khamoshi salamati aur jab kbhi bolna paray to ziyadah na bolo. Tum nay khamoshi par kbhi sharmindagi

---

<sup>1</sup> Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 190

<sup>2</sup> Tambeeh-ul-Mughtareen, safhah. 190

<sup>3</sup> Tirmizi, jild. 4, safhah. 313, Hadees 2693

nahi uthai hogi magar bol kar bohut baar nadamat (ya'ni sharmindagi) uthai hogi.<sup>1</sup>

Piyaray piyaray islami bhaiyyo! Waqa'ee yeh haqeqat hay kay khamosh rehnay mayn nadamat (ya'ni sharmindagi) ka imkan (chance) bohut kam hay jab kay moqa' bay moqa' bol parnay ki 'aadat say barha sorry kehna parta aur mu'afi mangni parti hay ya phr dil hi dil mayn pachtawa hota hay kay mayn yahan na bola hota to acha hota kiyun keh mayray bolnay par samnay walay ki jihhak ur gai, khari khari sunni parin, fulan naraz hogya, fulan ka chehra utar gaya, fulan ka dil dukh gaya, apna impression bhi kharab para waghera waghera. Hazrat Muhammad bin Nazr Harsi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ say kitni pyari baat bayan ki gai hay: Ziyadah bolnay say (izzat o) waqar jata rehta hay.<sup>2</sup>

### **Bol kar pachtanay say na bol kar pachtana acha:**

Such hay bol kar pachtanay say na bol kar pachtana acha aur ziada kha kar pachtanay say kam kha kar pachtana acha kay jo bolta rehta hay woh musabaton mayn phansta rehta hay aur jo ziada khanay ka aadi hota hay wo apna maida tabah kar baithta, aksar motapay ka shikar hojata aur tarah ki bemariyon ki zad mayn rehta hay, agar jawani mayn amraz say qadray bachat ho bhi gae tu jawani dhalnay kay baad basa auqat sarapa marz ban jata hay. Ziada khanay kay nuqsanat aur motapay kay elaj waghera jannay kay liyay Faizan-e-Sunnat Jild awal kay baab "Bhook kay fazael" ka mutala farmaiye.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tambeeh-ul-Ghafilien, safhah. 112*

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Samt ma' Mouso'ah Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya, jild. 7, safhah. 60, qoul no: 52)*

### Ziada bolnay walay ko nadamat uthani parti hay:

Buri sohbat barbad karti, buri jagah janay wala badnam hota aur batoni aadmi ko aakhir kar sharmindagi uthani parti hay. Chunanchay, Hazrat sayyiduna Luqman Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ kay baray mayn kaha gya hay, unhon ne apnay baytay say farmaya: Aye baytay!

1. Jo shakhs buray admi ka dost aur sathi banta hay usay salamati nahi milti
2. Jo buri jagah par jaata hay wo badnaam hota hay aur
3. Jo apni zaban ki hifazat nahi karta wo naadim (ya'ni sharminda) hota hay.<sup>1</sup>

### Jo tol kar bolta hay fuzool baton say bach jata hay:

Aqalmand ki shaan yehi hay kay soch samjh kar baat karay, apna waqt fuzool zaya na karay, apnay mu'amat par poori tawajju rakhay, is tarah usay fuzool baton ka moqa' hi kahan milay ga! Hazrat sayyiduna Abu Zar Ghaffari رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ sy riwayat hay kay mayn nay Sarkar e Madinah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ say sawal kiya kay Ibrahim Saheefon (ya'ni Hazrat Ibrahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام par nazil honay wali aasmani kitabon) mayn kiya mazameen thay.? Farmaya: wo sub ibrat-o-nasihat par mushtamil thay (un mayn yeh bhi tha) 'aqalmand par lazim hay kay apnay zamanay kay haalat say waqif ho aur apni zaban ki hifazat karay. Baatayn karnay kay baja'ay kaam karay aur uska kalam fuzool baton par mushtamil na ho.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tambeeh-ul-Ghafilteen, safhah. 115*

<sup>2</sup> *Allah Walon Ki Baatayn, jild 1, safhah 319; Hilyat-ul-Awliya, jild 1 safhah 222*

## Kaynsar ki Mareezah Sehayt-yaab ho ga`yin

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ Da'wat-e-Islami ki bhi kiya khob barkatayn hayn, in barkaton ka andaza laganay kay liyay ayk "madani bahar" suniye aur jhomiyay: Old Kaanpoor (Al-Hind) kay ayk Islami bhai ki khushbakhti keh inhayn Da'wat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool say wabastagi naseeb hu`ee. In ki naani jaan ki tabiyat bahut na-saaz thi, bahut 'ilaaj karwaaya magar shifa na mil saki. Doctors nay kaha: "Inhayn sartaan (y'ani Cancer) hay aur saath hi saath yeh khabr bhi sunadi keh yeh chand dinon ki mehman hayn." Is khabr-e-wahshat asar say yeh ghabra ga`ay, inhon nay Allah Pak kay bharossay naani jaan ki sihat-yaabi ki du'a maangnay kay liye Da'wat-e-Islami kay Haftahwaar sunnaton bharay ijtima' mayn shirkat ki aur rou kar du'a ki: "Ya **Allah** Pak! Yahan jo bhi tayra mahboob (y'ani piyara) bandah hay us kay sadaqay mayri piyari naani jaan ko sehayt ki na'mat 'ata farma." Aglay rooz jab naani jaan ki khidmat mayn hazir huway to in ki khushi ki intaha na rahi kiyun-keh ijtima' mayn Aashiqaan-e-Rasool kay darmiyaan maangi jaanay waali du'a ki barakat yun zahir hu`ee keh in ki naani jaan ab na sirf bayth rahi thin bal-keh tandrust ho kar chal phir rahi thin.

*Tayra shukr Moula diya Madani Mahool*

*Na choutay kabhi bhi Khuda Madani Mahool*

*Salamat rahay Khuda Madani Mahool*

*Bachay bad-nazar say sada Madani Mahool*

*Wasa`il-e-Bakhsish*

## Ko`ee Bimaari La-'Ilaaj Nahin

سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ! **Allah** Pak har shay par qudrat rakhta hay, wo chaahay to Cancer bhi theek ho ja`ay. Yaqeenan Buhaapay aur Mout kay siwa har Bimaari ka 'ilaaj hay. Haan yeh baat alag

hay keh ka`ee amraaz ka `ilaaj atiban (y`ani Doctors) ab tak daryaaft nahin kar pa`ay. Layhaaza yeh kehnaay kay baja`ay keh “fulan marz ka `ilaaj nahin hay” munasib yeh hay keh yun kaha ja`ay keh hamaray paas is bimari ka `ilaaj nahin ya Doctors abhi tak is marz ka `ilaaj daryaaft nahin kar sakay. Ba-har haal Rabb-e-Kareem chahay to dawa shifa ka zari`a banay warna `ayn mumkin hay keh wahi dawa mout ka sabab ban ja`ay! Aur yeh bhi abhi aksar daykha jaata hay keh Mahir Doctor ki taraf say milnay wali durust dawa kay ba-wujood kisi kisi mareez ko manfi asar (Reaction) ho jaata hay.

### Cancer ka Rohaani `Ilaaj

Awwal aakhir giyarah baar durood-e-Ibraheem aur darmiyaan mayn “**Surah Maryam**” parh kar paani par dam kijiye, zaruratan dusra paani milatay rahiye, mareez wahi paani saara din piye, yeh `amal chalees din tak bila naaghah kartay rahiye, **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** shifa hasil ho gi. (doosra bhi parh kar dam kar kay mareez ko pila sakta hay)

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### Baywaqoof Jab tak Khamoosh Rehta Hay Pehchana

#### Nahin Jaata

Khamoosh rehnay say ba`az oukaat logon par dhaak baythi rehti hay, loog `izzat ki nigah say daykhtay hayn aur jo har waqt bolta rehta hay us ka ru`ab khatm ho jaata hay aur us ki baat ka “wazn” bhi nahin rehta. Chunan-cheh Ibraheem Nakha`ee **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** farmaatay hayn: “Jo shakhs ghour karay to wo tamaam ahl-e-Majlis say Ashraf (y`ani shareef tareen) aur ziyadah ru`ab daar us shakhs ko pa`ay ga jo aksar khamoosh

rehta ho, kiyun-keh khamoshi ‘Aalim kay liye zeennat hay aur jahil kay liye pardah.”<sup>1</sup>

### Aadhi Raat Tak agar Suraj Nah Dubay To? (Waqi’a)

**Ay Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Waaq`ee zabaan band rakhnay say bharam qa`im rehta hay, Insan jaysay hi bolna shurru karta hay, us ka “bha`o” (y’ani samajhdaari ka) pata chal jaata hay. Kehtay hayn keh Hazrat-e-Imam Abu Yousuf رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ kay saath ayk shakhs baytha tha magar kabhi kuch bolta nahin tha. Ayk baar Hazrat-e-Imam Abu Yousuf رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ nay us say farmaaya: Aap kabhi ko`ee suwaal kiyun nahin kartay? Hamyshah chup hi rehtay hayn? Yeh sun kar us nay suwaal kar diya: acha yeh bata`iye keh rozah kab iftaar karna chahiye? Farmaaya: jab suraj ghuroob ho ja`ay. Wo bola: agar aadhi raat tak souraj ghuroob hi na ho to? Yeh suwaal sun kar Hazrat-e-Imam Abu Yousuf رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ hans paray aur farmaaya: Aap ka khamoosh rehna hi behtar tha, mayn nay aap ki zabaan khulwa kar ghalati ki.<sup>2</sup>

### Kaash Mayn Gunga Hoota

**Ay Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Daykha ja`ay to **Na-beena** fa`iday mayn rehta hay keh ghayr ‘aurtayn, filmayn dramayn, kisi “Half Pant” waalay shakhs kay khulay gutnay aur raanay dakhnay, amrad par “makhsos lazzat” waali nazar daalnay wagherah wagherah gunahon say bacha rehta hay, isi tarah **gunga** bhi zabaan ki bay shumaar aafaton say mehfooz rehta hay. Musalamon kay pehlay Khalifah, ‘Aashiq-e-Akbar, Hazrat-e-Siddiq-e-Akbar رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُ (batour-e-‘Aajizi) farmaatay

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tanmbeeh Al-Mughtareen, safhah 190*

<sup>2</sup> *Tareekh-e-Baghdad, jild 14, safhah 251*

hayn: “kaash! Mayn gunga hoota magar Zikr-Ullah ki had tak goya` ee (y`ani bolnay ki salahiyyat) hasil rehti.”<sup>1</sup>

### **Kaash! Yeh Gungi Hooti**

“**Ihya`-ul-‘Uloom**” mayn hay: Sahabi-e-Rasool, Hazrat-e-Abu Darda رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay ayk zabaan daraaz (y`ani ziyadah baatayn karnay waali) ‘auwrat daykhi to farmaaya: agar yeh **Gungi** hooti to is kay haq mayn behtar tha.<sup>2</sup>

### **Ghar Aman ka Gehwaara Kaysay Banay!**

**Allah** Pak kay Piyaray Piyaray sab say Aakhiri Nabi Makki Madani, Muhammad-e-Arabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ kay piyaray Sahabi Hazrat-e-Abu Darda رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ kay mubarak irshaad say khususan hamaari gheebaton wagherah say fursat nahin paatin, Islami behnayn agar sahih ma`non mayn khamoosh rehna seekh ja`ayn to in ki gharaylu parayshaaniyan, rishtaydaaron say naa-chaqiyan (y`ani an ban), aur saas bahu ki lara`iyan wagherah bahut saaray masa`il hal ho ja`ayn aur saaray ka saara khaandaan **Aman ka gehwaarah** ban (y`ani pur sukoon ho) ja`ay kiyun-keh ziyadah tar gharaylu jhagray zabaan kay ghalat isti`maal hi kay sabab hootay hayn.

### **Social Media Ki Ayk Qabil-e-Ghour Post**

Social Media ki ayk tawajjuh talab post ma`muli farq kay saath paysh ki jaati hay, kisi larki nay post ki: agar shaadi kay ba`d maan baap ko saath rakhnay ka haq baytiyon ko mil jaata to mulk mayn ayk bhi “Old House” na hoota. Is par kisi larkay nay bhi khoob jawaab diya keh agar wohi baytiyan shaadi kay

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mirqaat-ul-Mafatih, jild 10, safhah 87*

<sup>2</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 142*

ba'd saas susar ko hi maan baap maan layn to mulk to kiya puri duniya mayn ayk bhi Old House baaqi na rahay.

Is post mayn sirf un 'aurton ko samjhanay ki koshish ki ga'ee hay jo apni saas andon kay saamnay khoob zabaan chalatin aur ghar ka aman tah-o-baala karti hayn, warna mu'ashray mayn susraal kay andar zulm sehnay waali khawateen ki bhi ayk ta'daad milay gi.

### Saas Bahu ka Jhagra Nimtaanay Ka nuskhah

Saas agar daant dapat karti ho to "Bahu" ko chahiye keh sirf-o-sirf sabr karay, jawaban ayk lafz bhi na kahay aur apnay shuhar ko shikaayat bhi na karay, muh bhi na chirha'ay, aur apnay bachon ko jhaar kar ya bartan wagherah pachaar kar in par bhi gussa na nikaalay aur maykay mayn bhi kuch na bata'ay, **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** aahistah aahistah gharaylu masa'il hal ho ja'ayn gay. Isi tarah agar ko'ee bahu apni "saas" say jhagra karti ho to saas ko chahiye keh bilkul jawabi kaarwa'ee na karay sirf khamooshi ikhtiyaar karay, ghar kay kisi fard hatta keh apnay baytay ko bhi shikayat na karay. **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** is kahawat: "Ayk Chup So Sukh" kay mutabiq sukh chayn pa'ay gi. Ji haan! Agar sahih ma'anon mayn Sag-e-Madinah kay is "nuskhay" par 'amal kiya gaya to **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** jald hi saas bahu ki lara'ee khatm ho ja'ay gi aur ghar aman ka gehwaarah (y'ani rahaton bhara) ban ja'ay ga.

### Khamooshi Ki Barkat Say Deedar-e-Mustafa

Ayk Islami Bahen nay Da'wat-e-Islami kay **Maktabah-tul-Madinah** ki taraf say jaari kardah kamooshi ki Ahammiyyat par mabni sunnaton bharay bayaan ki Audio kasit sun kar khamoosh rehna shurru kar diya, teen hi din mayn in ko andaaza ho gaya keh pehlay wo kis qadar faaltu baatayn kiya

karti thin! **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ** khamooshi ki barkat say inhayn **Achay Achay khuwaab nazr aanay lagay**, fuzool baaton say bachnay ki koshish kay teesray din inhon nay **Maktabah-tul-Madinah** ki jaari kardah sunnaton bharay bayaan ki ayk mazeed Audio kasit ba-naam “Ita’at kisay kehtay hayn” suni. Raat jab so`een to **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ** Kesit mayn bayaan kardah ayk waaqi’ah inhayn khuwaab mayn dikha`ee daynay laga! “jang ka naqshah tha, Sarkaar-e-Madinah **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** dushman ki jasoosi kay liye apnay piyaray Sahabi Hazrat-e-Hufaifah **رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُ** ko rawaana kartay hayn, wo kuffar kay khaymon kay paas pohochtay hayn to inhayn kuffar kay Hazrat Abu Sufyaan (jo abhi tak musalmaan nahin huway thay) kharay nazr aatay hayn, moqa’-e-ghanimat jaantay huway Hazrat Huzaifah **رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُ** kamaan par teer charha laytay hayn keh inhayn Sarkaar-e-Do-‘Aalam **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** ka yeh hukm yaad aata hay keh “Kuffar j=ko khabr na ho” chunan-cheh apnay piyaray Aaqa, Mustafa Jan-e-Rahmat **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** ki ata’at (y’ani farma bardaari) kartay huway teer chalanay say ba’az rehtay hayn, phir hazir ho kar Tajdaar-e-Risalat **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** ki khidmat-e-ba-barkat mayn kaar-kardagi paysh kartay hayn. **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ** is khuwaab mayn is islami bahen ko Sarkaar-e-Madinah **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** aur do Sahabah-e-Kiraam **رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمَا** ki saaf saaf ziyarat naseeb hu`ee, baaqi sab manazir dhundlay (Blur) nazr aarahay thay.” **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ!** Sirf teen din ki fuzool go`ee say bachnay ki koshish say in par Aaqa-e-Do-‘Aalam **صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** ka bahut bara karam ho gaya, in ka kehna tha: **Bas mayri tamanna hay keh kabhi bhi mayri zabaan say ko`ee faaltu lafz na niklay.**

*Allah! karon mayn na kabhi faaltu baatayn*

*Bas zikr mayn guzrayn mayray din aur mayri raatayn*

**صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ**

## Zabaan Ki Aafatayn Bahut Ziyadah Hayn

Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat-e-Syeduna ‘Abdullah Bin Mas’ood رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay farmaaya keh zabaan ko har cheez say ziyadah qaabu mayn rakhnay ki zarurat hay, (Kiyun-keh zabaan ki aafatayn bahut ziyadah hayn) insaan kay sir gunnah ka boujhd ladwaanay mayn zabaan sab a’aza (ya’ni Parts) say barh kar hay. Gunahon say bachana sab a’aza ko zaruri hay laykin (deegar a’aza kay muqaablay mayn) zabaan ki daykh bhaal aur is par qaabu paana sab say barh kar ahaym-o-zaruri hay.

## ‘Umar Bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez Phoot Phoot kar Ro`ay

Hazrat-e-Abu ‘Abdullah رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn keh mayn nay suna keh ayk ‘Aalim sahib Hazrat-e-‘Umar Bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ kay saamnay keh nay lagay: “Khamoosh ‘aalim” bhi bolnay waalay ‘Aalim hi ki tarah hoota hay. Farmaaya: mayra zayhayn yeh hay keh bolnay waala ‘Aalim qayamat kay din chup rehnay waalay ‘Aalim say afzal ho ga is liye keh bolnay waalay ‘Aalim ka nafa’ logon ko pohonchta hay jab-keh chup rehnay waalay ‘Aalim ko sirf zaati fa`idah milta hay. Wo ‘Aalim sahib bolay: “**Ya Ameer-ul-Mu`mineen!** kiya aap bolnay kay fitnon say naa-waqif hayn?” Hazrat-e-‘Umar Bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ yeh sun kar phoot phoot kar ro`ay.<sup>1</sup> **Allah Pak ki un par rahmat ho aur un kay sadaqay hamaari bay hisaab maghfirat ho.**

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## Hikaayat ki Wazahat

**Ay Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Hamaaray buzurgon ki ihtiyaatayn

<sup>1</sup> Al-Samt, jild 7, safhah. 345, Qoul. 648

aur jazbah khouf-e-khuda marhaba! Albattah is mayn ko`ee shak nahin keh muhtaata ‘Ulama`-e-Deen ka wa`z-o-nasihat farmaana, shar`ee Ahkaam batana, muballigheen ka sunnaton bhara bayaan karna, nayki ki da`wat dayna, khamooshi kay muqaablay mayn afzal tareen ‘amal hay. Magar un ‘Aalim sahib ka Hazrat-e-‘Umar Bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ki baarghah mayn ‘ibrat kay liye yeh ‘arz karna keh “kiya aap bolnay kay fitnon say na-waqif hayn?” Apni jagah durust tha aur Ameer-ul-Mu`mineen رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ka khouf-e-khuda say zaar-o-qataar rona bhi un ‘Aalim-e-deen kay in alfaaz ki tayh tak pohonchnay ki wajah say tha. Waaq`ee acha bolna agar-cheh makhloq kay liye nafa` bakhsh hay laykin khud bolnay waalay kay liye is mayn ka`ee khatraat mojud hayn maslan agar acha mubaligh hay to apni khush bayaani aur guftugu ki rawaani par doosron ki taraf say milnay waali daad-o-tahseen kay sabab ya sirf apni salahiyat par ghamand (ya`ni takabbur) kay ba`is ya apnay aap ko “**Kuch**” samajhnay aur doosron ko haqeer (ya`ni ghatya) jaan-nay ya sirf nafsaniyyat ki wajah say doosron par dhaak bithanay aur apni wah wa karwaanay ki khatir mushkil ya khoobsurat alfaaz-o-muhawraat boltay rehnay wagherah wagherah fitnon mayn parh sakta hay. Agar ‘Arabi bol chaal par ‘uboor huwa to baat-o-bayanaat mayn apni ‘arabi daani ka sikkah jamanay ki khatir khoob ‘arabi maqulon wagherah kay isti`maal kay fitnay mayn muftalah ho sakta hay, isi tarah jis ki aawaaz achi ho wo bhi khatron mayn ghira rehta hay, chun-keh loog aksar ayson ki ta`reef kartay hayn jis par “phool” kar us kay maghroor ho jaanay, achi awaaz ko Allah Pak ki ‘ata samajhnay kay baja`ay apna kamaal samajh baythnay wagherah ghalatiyon ka khadshah (ya`ni dar) rehta hay. To un ‘Aalim-e-deen ka “bolnay” kay muta`lliq khabr-daar karna durust hay aur waaq`ee jo mubaligh bayaan ki jaanay waali buri sifaat rakhta ho us ka bolna us kay apnay haq

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

mayn bahut bara fitna aur barbaadi-e-Aakhirat ka samaan hay agar-cheh makhlooq ko us say nafa' pohonchta ho.

## Muta`assir karnay kay liye Baat Cheet Kay Mukhtalif Andaaz Ikhtiyaar Karna

Logon ko apnay say muta`assir (مُتَأَسِّرٌ) karnay kay liye bana saja kar baatayn karna aur inhayn apna mu`ataqid (ya'ni 'aqeedat mand) banana bahut ziyadah bura kaam hay, ab jo hadees-e-Pak bayaan ki ja rahi hay is say wo loog dars hasil karayn jo agar-cheh bazahir nayk bhi hootay hayn laykin har waqt "mayn mayn" kartay rehtay hayn aur logon ko apni zaat ka girwidah karnay ki koshish kartay rehtay hayn.

Hazrat Abu Hurayrah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay, Sarkaar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaya: "Jis nay baat kehney kay mukhtalif andaaz is liye seekhay keh is kay zari'ay logon kay dilon ko qayd karay (ya'ni logon ko apna 'aqeedat mand banaye), Allah Pak qayamat kay din us kay na farz qabool farmaye ga na nafil".<sup>1</sup>

Mufti Ahmad Yaar Khan Na'imi رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ is Hadees-e-mubarka ki wazahat mayn farmatay hayn; ayk mazmoon ko mukhtalif 'ibaron say bayaan karna, achi 'ibarat bolna, jhoti baat sachi kar kay dikhana ya'ni jo 'Aalim lachay daar guftugu zannatay ki taqreerayn karna is liye sikhay keh loog is kay jaal mayn phans jayen, loog is kay mu`ataqid (ya'ni 'aqeedat mand) ho jawayn.<sup>2</sup>

## Baatayn Bhi Ziyadah Khatayen Bhi Ziyadah.

Batoni shakhs ko jhoot, gheebat, chughli, logon ko gali dayna

---

<sup>1</sup> Abu Dawood, jild 4, safhah. 391, Hadees, 5006

<sup>2</sup> Mir`at, jild 6, safhah 439

wagherah wagherah gunahon mayn mubtila ho janay ka khatra rehta hay. Isi tarah maaldaar shakhs ko daulat ziyadah honay ki wajah say zulm-o-takabbur wagherah gunaahon mayn parnay ka khtra rehta hay. Hazrat Syyeduna Hasan Basari رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn keh (1) jo ziyadah bolta ho ga us ki ghaltiyan bhi ziyadah hon gi (2) jiska maal ziyadah hoga uskay gunah bhi ziyadah hon gay aur (3) jis kay akhlaaq buray hon gay wo mubtilaa`-e-`azaab ho ga. <sup>1</sup>

### Jaysa Safar, Waysa Zaad-e-Safar Hona Chahiye

Mashhoor Sahabi Hazrat-e-Abu Zar Ghaffari رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ ayk baar ka`abatullah shareef kay paas kharay ho kar farmanay lagay: jo mujhay janta hay wo to janta hi hay aur jo nahin janta wo jaan lay keh mayn Jundub Bin Junadah Abu Zar Ghaffari hun, ayk hamdard-o-meharbaan musalmaan bhai kay paas aa`o! loog aas paas jama` ho gaye. To farmanay lagay: logo! Tum mayn say ko`ee shakhs jab dunya kay kisi shehar kay safar ka iradah karta hay to zaad-e-rah (ya`ni samaan-e-safar) kay baghayr safar nahin karta to wo shakhs kaysa hay jo aakhirat ka safar bila zaad-e-raah karna chahta hay? logon nay pocha: Ay Abu Zar! Hamara zaad-e-safar kiya hona chahiye? Farmaya: “raat kay andhayray mayn do raka`at namaz qabar ki wehshat (ya`ni ghabrahat) say bachnay kay liye, aur sakht garmi kay rozay qayamat kay din kay liye aur masakeen par sadaqah karna takeh tum ko sakht din kay `azaab say nijaat milay aur dosray baray baray umoor kay liye hajj karna. Dunya ko do hisson mayn taqseem karlo ayk hissa talab-e-dunya kay liye aur ayk hissa talab-e-aakhirat kay liye. Is kay `ilawah teesra hissa banana muzir (ya`ni nuqsan dah) hay, mufeed nahin. Isi tarah apni baat cheet bhi do tarah ki bana lo, ayk wo jo tumhari

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tanbeeh Al-Ghafileen, safhah 117*

dunya mayn kaam day, dosri wo jo aakhirat mayn kaam aye aur teesri muzir (yani nuqsan dah) hay, mufeed nahin. “aah! Mujhay us din kay gham nay halaak kar diya hay jis ki mayray paas ko`ee talafi (ya`ni `ilaaj) nahin.” ‘arz kiya gaya: woh kiya hay? Farmaya: mayri ummeedayn mayri ‘umr say bhi tajawuz (ya`ni aagay barh) ga`in aur mayn apnay ‘amal say ghafil ho gaya hun.”<sup>1</sup>

**Piyaray piyaray Islami bhaiyo!** Hazrat-e-Abu Zar Ghaffari رضي الله عنه nehayat hi parhayz gaar honay kay bawajood apnay baray mayn inkisaaran farma rahayn hayn keh “mayn apnay ‘amal say ghafil hogaya hun”. To phir hamara kiya banay ga? Keh hum to ko`ee nayki kar bhi nahin patay aur agar tooti photi ‘ibadat kar bhi dali to shaytaan dil mayn yeh baat daal dayta hay keh tu bahut nayk hay tu shareef adami hay aur shaytaan ki baton mayn aakar hum bhi is khush fehmi mayn mubtila` hojatay hayn keh haan waq`ee hum nayk aadami hayn. Is waqi`ay say khusosan hamayn inkissar-o-‘aajizi ka dars hasil karna chahiye keh khuwah hum kitnay hi nayk kaam karayn, khud ko gunahgaar hi tasawwur karna chahiye.

## Ghar Mayn Sunnaton Bhara Mahool Bananay Mayn

### Khamoshi Ka Kirdaar

**Ay ‘Ashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Bay zaroorat baat, hansi aur mazaq tu taraaq ki ‘adat nikaal daynay say ghar mayn bhi aap ka waqqaar buland hoga aur jab ghar kay afraad aap kay sanjeedah pan say muta`assir (mu.ta.as.sir) hon gay to إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ un kay dil par aap ki “nayki ki da`wat” jald asar karay gi aur ghar mayn sunnaton bhara mahool bananay mayn aasani ho jaye gi. Chuna-cheh “Dawat-e-Islaami” kay sunnaton bharay

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tanmbeeh Al-Ghafilien, safhah 118*

ijtima mayn khamoshi ki ahmiyat par kiya huwa ayk Sunnaton bhara bayan sun kar **أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ** ayk batooni Islami bhai nay khamoshi ki ‘adat dalni shuro’ kardi, **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** uska unhayn fa`idah bhi pahunchnay laga, “Abbul fuzool” honay ki wajah say ghar kay afraad un say badzan thay magar jab say chup rehna shuro’ kiya hay, ghar mayn un ki “position” ban ga`ee hay aur khusosan unki ammi jaan jo keh un say bayzaar raha karti thin ab khush ho ga`ee hayn, chun-keh pehlay wo bahut “bakki” ( ya`ni bak bak kay ‘aadi) thay layhazah un ki achi batayn bhi bay asar ho jati thin magar ab wo ammi jaan ko jab bhi ko`ee Sunnat wagherah batatay hayn to wo na sirf dil chaspi say sunti hayn balkay ‘amal karnay ki koshish bhi karti hayn.

*Barhta hay khamooshi say waqqar ay mayray piyaray.*

*Ghar walay bhi hojayen gay khush aap say saray.*

**صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ**      **صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ**

### **Ghayr Zaroori Suwalaat Ki Aafaat.**

Hazrat Imaam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** farmatay hayn: bay fa`idah guftugu mayn say tumhara dosray say ghayr zaroori cheez kay baray mayn swaal karna bhi hay aur is tarah ka suwaal karkay tum apna bhi waqt zay`a karogay aur dosray ko bhi jawab daynay kay zari`ay waqt zay`a karnay par majboor kardo gay aur yeh bhi is waqt hay jab suwaal karnay mayn ko`I aafat na ho warna aksar sawalaat mayn ‘umooman aafaat hoti hayn. Misaal kay taur par tum kisi say uski ‘ibadat kay baray mayn suwaal kartay huway pocho keh kiya tum rozah daar ho? Agar usnay haan mayn jawaab diya to wo apni ‘ibadat ka izhaar karnay wala howa aur yun wo riya kaari mayn par sakta hay. agar wo riya kaari mayn na

bhiparay tab bhi us ki 'ibadat posheedah (ya'ni chupi ho'ee) 'ibadat kay rigister kharij ho jaye gi aur posheedah 'ibadat, a'laniya (ya'ni khullam khulla) 'ibadat say ka'ee darjay fazeelat rakhti hay agar wo kehta hay keh nahin to wo jhoot bolnay wala hoga aur agar wo khamosh rahay to wo tumhayn haqeer samajhnay wala huwa aur is sabab say tum aziyyat utha'o gay aur agar wo jawab daynay mayn taal matool say kaam lay to usay mushaqqat uthani paray gi to tum ayk suwaal kay sabab usay riya kaari ya jhot bolnay ya haqeer jannay ya jawab ko talnay ki zid mayn lay aa'ee.

Aysay hi tumhara us ki deegar 'ibadaat kay baray mayn suwaal karna hay aur isi tarah gunah aur har us cheez kay baray mayn suwaal karna hay jisay wo logon say chupata aur usay batanay say sharmata hay. isi tarah agar ko'ee dosray say guftugu kar raha ho aur ba'ad az guftugu tum us say pocho keh tum kiya keh rahay thay aur kis baray mayn baat kar rahay thay? Aur aysay hi rastay mayn tum kisi shakhs ko daykh kar us say daryaافت karo keh tum kahan say aarahay ho? To ba'az auqaat ko'ee aysi rukawat ha'il hoti hay jo usko batanay say rokti hay aur agar bayaan kar dayta hay to usay aziyyat (ya'ni parayshani) hoti hay aur sharm aati hay aur agar wo sach nahin bolta to jhoot mayn ja parta hay jiska sabab tum bantay ho. Aysay hi tum ko'ee mas'ala pocho jiski tumhayn hajat na ho aur jis say sawal kiya gaya hota hay ba'az owqaat uska nafs laa adri (ya'ni mayn nahin janta) kehnay par razi nahin hota aur yun wo ma'loomaat na honay kay bawajood jawaab day dayta hay. (gahyr zaroori sawalaat ki misaalayn aagay aarahi hayn) <sup>1</sup>

## Syyeduna Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ Ki Hikmat

Hazrat Syyeduna luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ say 'arz ki ga'ee:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild 3, safhah 140*

Aap ki hikmat kiya hay? irshaad farmaya: jis cheez ki mujhay zaroorat nahin hoti us kay baray mayn suwaal nahin karta aur jo cheez mujhay fa`idah nahi dayti us mayn nahin parta.”<sup>1</sup>

### **Khamooshi Danaa`ee Hay (Waqi`ah)**

Bay fa`idah guftugu say mayri muraad is qisam kay suwalaat nahin kiyun-keh un say to gunah ya zarar (ya`ni nuqsaan) pahunchta hay. Bay fa`idah guftugu ki misaal wo riwayat hay jo Hazrat Syeeduna Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ kay muta`alliq manqool (ya`ni bayaan ki ga`ee hay) chuna-cheh Allah Pak kay piyaray Nabi Hazrat Da`ood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ki khidmat mayn ayk baar Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ hazir huway us waqt Aap عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام zirah (ya`ni faulaad ka jaali daar kurta jo lara`ee mayn pehantay thay) bana rahay thay aur chun-keh Aap nay is say pehlay zirah nahin daykhi thi is liye usay daykh kar ta`ajjub karnay lagay aur is baray mayn suwal karna chaha to “hikmat” kay sabab suwaal karnay say ba`az rahay. Hazrat Da`ood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام zirah bananay say farigh huway to kharay huway aur usay pehan kar irshaad farmaya: “jang kay liye zirah kiya hi achi cheez hay” yeh sun kar Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ nay kaha “khamoshi hikmat hay magar is ko ikhtiyaar karnay walay kam hayn”. Ya`ni suwaal kay baghayr hi us kay muta`alliq `ilm hogaya aur suwaal ki zaroorat na rahi.<sup>2</sup>

### **Bay Fa`idah Guftugu Kisay Kehtay Hayn?**

Hazrat Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: bayaan kiya gaya hay keh

---

<sup>1</sup> Ihya-ul-`Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 345

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-`Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 347 / Ihya-ul-`Uloom, jild 3, safhah

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ayk saal tak Hazrat Da`ood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ki bargah mayn is iraday say hazir hotay rahay keh unhayn zirah kay baray mayn baghayr suwaal kiye ma`loom ho ja`ye. Yeh aur is tarah kay sawalaat mayn jab nuqsaan aur `ayb khulna na ho neez riya kaari aur jhoot mayn mubtila hona na paya jaye to yeh bay fa`idah guftugu hay aur isay choor dayna islaam ki khoobi say hay. yeh bay fa`idah guftugu ki ta`reef thi.<sup>1</sup>

### Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem Kay Baray Mayn Ma`loomaat.

Hazrat-e-Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ki shaan bahut buland-o-bala hay, Qur`aan-e-Kareem Parah 21 Aap kay naam par ayk pori sorat “Soorat-ul-Luqmaan” kay naam say maujood hay. Allah Pak **Surah Luqmaan** mayn hikmat-e-Luqmaan bayaan kartay huway farmata hay:

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۖ وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ

لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢٦﴾

**Tarjama:** Aur bayshak hum nay Luqmaan ko hikmat `ata farma`i keh Allah ka shukar ada kar aur jo shukar ada karay to wo apni zaat kay liye shukar karta hay aur jo nashukri karay to bayshak Allah bay parwah hay, hamd kay la`iq hay.

### Luqmaan Hakeem Kon Thay?

**Siraat-ul-Jinaan** jild 7 safhah 483 par hay: Hazrat Wahab رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

<sup>1</sup> Ihya-ul-`Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 347

عنه ka kehna hay keh Hazrat Luqmaan رَحْمَةُ الْمَلِكِ عَلَيْهِ Hazrat Ayyub عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام kay bhaanjay thay jabkay (Qur`aan-e-kareem kay) mufassir Maqatil رَحْمَةُ الْمَلِكِ عَلَيْهِ nay kaha keh Hazrat Ayyub عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ki khaala kay baytay thay. Aap nay Hazrat Da`ood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ka zamana paaya aur un say `ilm hasil kiya. Hazrat Da`ood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام kay A`laan-e-Nabuwat say pehlay fatwah diya kartay thay aur jab Aap (ya`ni Hazrat Da`ood) عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام Nabuwat kay mansab par fa`iz huway (ya`ni a`laan-e-Nabuwat kiya) to Hazrat Luqmaan nay fatwah dayna band kar diya. Aap رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ kay Nabi honay mayn ikhtilaaf hay, aksar `ulama` isi taraf hayn keh Aap hakeem (ya`ni sahib-e-hikmat-o-danaa`i) thay Nabi na thay.<sup>1</sup>

### Hazrat Luqmaan Jannat Kay Sardaron Mayn Say Hayn

Hazrat Abdullah Bin Abbaas رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay, Tajdaar-e-Risalat صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaya: “Sodaniyon ki sohbat ikhtiyaar karo kiyun-keh un mayn say teen hazraat Ahl-e-jannat kay sardaaron mayn say hayn: (1) Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام (2) Hazrat Najashi رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ (3) Mo`azzin (Rasool) Hazrat Bilaal رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ.”<sup>2</sup>

### Hikmat Ki Chaar Ta`rifaat.

Hikmat ki ka`ee ta`reefaat (DEFINITIONS) hayn jin mayn say “Siraat-ul-Jinaan” jild 7 safha 484 par yeh chaar bayaan ki ga`ee hayn:

4. Hikmat `aqaal aur fayhaym (ya`ni samajh) ko kehtay hayn.

---

<sup>1</sup> Tafseer-e-Baghawi, jild 3, safhah 423 / Tafseer-e-Madarik, safhah 917

<sup>2</sup> Mu`jjam Kabeer, jild 11, safhah 158, Hadees, 11482

5. Hikmat wo ‘ilm hay jiskay muta’alliq ‘amal kiya jaye.
6. Hikmat mu’arifat (ya’ni pehchan) aur kaamon mayn pukhtagi (ya’ni mazbooti) ko kehtay hayn.
7. Hikmat aysi cheez hay keh Allah Pak isay jis kay dil mayn rakhta hay yeh us kay dil ko roshan kar dayti hay.<sup>1</sup>

## Hazrat Luqmaan Tibb (Ya’ni ‘Ilaaj) Kay Bhi Hakeem Thay

Hazrat ‘Allama Isma’eel Haqqi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ “Ruh-ul-Bayaan” mayn likhtay hayn: Hazrat-e-Luqman Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ tibb (MEDICAL) aur haqeeqi ‘ilm-o-hikmat kay hakeem thay.<sup>2</sup>

## Washroom Mayn Dayr Tak Baythnay Kay Nuqsanaat.

Hazrat ‘Ikrama رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ bayaan kartay hayn: un ka Aaqa istanja khanay mayn (ya’ni TOILET) mayn gaya to dayr laga di, Hazrat Luqmaan رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ nay awaaz di: yahan dayr tak baythnay say jigar ko nuqsan pahunchta hay aur bawaseer ka marz payda hota hay aur garmi sar ko charh jati hay, thori dayr kay liye istanja khanay mayn baytho aur bahut jald farigh ho kar aaja’o. Hazrat Luqmaan kay is nuskhay ko likh kar darwazay par latka diya gaya.<sup>3</sup>

## Zabaan-o-Dil Bigar Ja`ayn To...

Hazrat Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ kay Aaqa nay kaha: bakri

---

<sup>1</sup> Tafseer Khazin, jild 3, safhah 470

<sup>2</sup> Tafseer Ruh-ul-Bayan, jild 7, safhah 73

<sup>3</sup> Tafseer Durr-e-Mansoor, jild 6, safhah 510

zibah karkay us kay sab say behtareen do hissay lay aa`iye. Aap zabaan-o-dil nikaal kar lay gaye. Kuch dinon ba`ad aaqa nay un say dobarah kaha: bakri zibah kar kay us kay sab say bahtareen hissay lay aa`iye, Aap nay phir zabaan-o-dil laa kar hazir kar diye, aaqa kay pochnay par Hazrat Luqmaan رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay kaha: agar zabaan-o-dil saheeh hon to sab say behtar hayn aur agar yeh bigar jayen to in say barh kar buri cheez ko`ee nahin.<sup>1</sup>

### Fuzool Suwalaat Ki Misaalayn.

- ❖ Baghayr zarurat pochna yeh kitnay mayn liya? Wo kitnay mayn mila? Fulan jagah pilaat ka kiya bhao chal raha hay?
- ❖ Kisi kay makaan mayn jana huwa ya kisi nay makaan liya to suwaal karna kay kitnay ka liya? Kitnay kamray hayn? Kiraya kitna hay? Makaan malik (Landlord) kaysa hay? (makaan malik kay muta`alliq suwaal basa-auqaat ma`aaz Allah gheebat-o-tohmat ka darwazah kholnay ka sabab ban sakta hay masalan kabhi kuch is tarah gunahon bhara jawab bhi mil sakta hay: hamara makaan malik bahut sakht mayzaaj/bay-reham/tayrha/khochra/khurdimaagh/wa`ira/kanjoos hay) wagherah wagherah.
- ❖ Mulaqaati say pochna: aap kay kitnay bachay hayn? Baray baytay (ya bayti) ki `umr kitni hay? Us ki mangni (ya shadi) karli ya nahin?
- ❖ Isi tarah jab ko`ee na`ee dukaan, car ya scoter wagherah khariday to bila wajah khareed nay walay say uska bha`o, pa`idari (yani mazbooti), naqad udhaar, qiston wagherah kay muta`alliq suwalaat karna

---

<sup>1</sup> Tafseer Tabri, jild 10, saffah 209

## Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

- ❖ Bay charah mareez jis say bola tak na jata ho us say ‘iyadat karnay walay ka bila zaroorat tarah tarah kay suwalaat aur dawa`on wagherah ki tafseelaat ma`loom karna aur agar operation huwa ho to zakham kay tankon (STITCHES) ki ta`daad poch layna, hatta keh sharm ki jagah ka mas`ala ho tab bhi ba`az auqaat us ki poch guch kartay huway nahin sharmatay. Is tarah ki fuzoliyaat mayn ‘aurtayn bhi mardon say kisi tarah pichay nahin rehtin.
- ❖ Garmi ya sardi kay mosam mayn is ki kami-o-ziyadati kay moqay` par bila zaroorat is tarah ki batayn karna masalan garmi kay mosim mayn ba`az abul fuzool ka “ uf uf” kartay huway is tarah kehna: ayk to aaj kal sakht garmi hay aur uper say bijli bhi baar baar chali jati hay.
- ❖ Isi tarah sardiyon mayn adakaari kay sath dant bajatay huway kehna: aaj to bahut karakay ki sardi hay
- ❖ Agar barish ka mosim hay to bila zaroorat is par bhi tabsirah (tab-si-rah) karna: masalan aaj kal to barishayn bahut ho rahi hayn, har taraf pani khara hogaya hay, intezamiya kichar saaf karwanay ka ko`ee khayal nahin karti wagherah waghayra.
- ❖ Isi tarah mulki-o-siyasi halaat par bila niyyat-e-islam bay ja tabsiray, mukhtalif siyasi partiyon par bila waja tanqeedayn
- ❖ Kisi shehar ya mulk ka safar kiya hay to wahan kay paharon aur sabzah zaron ki ghayr zarori manzar kashi, makanon aur sarkon ki tasfeelaat ka bila zarorat bayaan wagherah waghayra yeh sab fuzool go`ee nahin to aur kiya ha? Albatta yeh yaad rahay keh fuzool baton ki jo misalayn di ga`ee hayn unkay muta`alliq agar hum kisi ko batayn

karta huwa payen to apnay aap ko bad gumani say bachayen kiyun-keh ba'az owqaat jo batayn hamayn fuzool lag rahi hoti hayn wo kehney wala kisi durust maqsad kay tehat keh raha hota hayjis kay sabab fuzool nahin rehtin. Mubah chezayn( ya'ni jin mayn na sawab ho na gunah) achi niyat kay sath karnay say kaar-e-sawaab ban jati hayn.

## Fuzool Gou Ka Jhootay Mubalghay Say Bachna

### Dushwaar Hota Hay

Yeh zayhayn mayn rahay keh fuzool bolna gunah nahin magar fuzool baat usi soorat mayn fuzool hoti hay jab-keh kam ziyadah kiye baghayr 100 feesad saheeh saheeh kahi jaye. Tashweesh (ya'ni parayshani) ki baat yeh hay keh is tarah ki guftugu ko naap taul kar durust bayaan karna keh “fuzool” ki had say aagay na barhay bahut mushkil kaam hota hay, baar baar jhoota mubaligha (ya'ni asal kay khilaaf had say ziyadah barha charha kar bayaan karna) ho jaata hay, kabhi fuzool bolnay wala gheebaton, tohmaton aur na haq dil azaariyon wagherah kay daldal mayn bhi ja parta hay. layhazah ‘afiyat chup rehney hi mayn hay keh **Ayk Chup So Sukh.**

## ‘Ilaqay Mayn Deeni Mahool Bananay Mayn Khamooshi Ka Kirdaar.

Ayk Islami bhai “Da’wat-e-Islaami” kay sunnaton bharay ijtimaa mayn khamoshi kay mula’aliqu Sunnaton bhara bayaan sunnay say pehlay deeni mahool say wabasta honay kay bawajood bahut “fuzool go” thay, ziyadah dorood shareef parhnay ki bhi ko`ee khaas tarkeeb na thi. Jab unhon nay chup rehney ki koshish shuro’ ki, rozana ayk hazaar dorood shareef parhna naseeb honay laga, is say pehlay in ka anmool waqt

idhar udhar ki fuzool behson mayn barbaad ho jata tha, unhon nay khamoshi ki koshish shuro' karnay kay ba'ad barah din mayn parhay huway 12 hazaar dorood shareef ka sawaab mujh (Sag-e-Madina ko) tohfa paysh (ya'ni isaal-e-sawaab) kiya un kay batooni mizaaj kay ba'is honay wali ulti sidhi baton ki nahoosat say un kay zayli halqay mayn Dawat-e-Islami kay deeni kaam ko bhi nuqsan pahunch jata tha. Pichlay dinon un kay halqay aapas ka ikhtelaaf mitanay kay liye madani mashwarah huwa, hayrat bala'ay hayrat keh un ki khamooshi kay sabab **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ** sara jhagra ba asani khatm ho gaya. Un kay "nigraan" nay khushi ka izhaar kartay huway un say bay takallufi mayn kuch is tarah farmaya: "mujhay bahut dar lag raha tha keh shayad aap bayhas shuro' kar dayn gay aur baat ka patangar ban jaye ga laykin aap kay khamooshi apnanay ki nai'mat nay hamayn rahat bakhshi" dar asal baat yeh hay keh is say qabal un ki fuzool go'ee aur bak bak ki 'adat kay sabab "madani mashwaray "wagherah ka mahool kharab ho jaaya karta tha.

### **Deeni Kamon Kay Liye Madani Hathiyaar.**

**Piyaray piyaray Islaami bha'iyo!** Daikha aap nay? Fuzool baton say bachna deeni kamon kay liye bhi kis qadar mufeed hay, layhazah jo Sunnaton ka muballigh hay usay to khusoosan har haal mayn sanjeedah aur kam gou hona chahiye. Jo bar bar ya, batooni, dosron ki baat katnay wala, baar baar beech mayn bol parnay wala, baat baat par behas-o-takraar karnay aur "baal ki khaal" utarnay wala ho us ki wajah say deen kay kaam ko nuqsan pahunchnay ka andaysha rehta hay, kiyun-keh khamoshi jo keh shaytaan ko maar bhaganay ka "behtareen" hathiyyaar hay is say yeh batooni shakhs mehroom hay. Hazrat

Abu Zar Ghaffari رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ ko wasiyyat kartay huway Mustafa Jaan-e-Rehmat صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay farmaya: “khamooshi ki kasrat ko laazim karlo keh is say shaytaan dafa’ hoga aur tumhayn deen kay kaamon mayn madad milay gi”.<sup>1</sup>

*Allah Is Say Pehlay Imaan Pay Maut Day Day  
Nuqsan Mayray Sabab Say Jo Ho Sunnat-e-Nabi Ka  
(wasa`il-e-bakhshish safhah 178)*

صَلِّ اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ      صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ

## Bay Waqoof Bay Sochay Bolta Hay.

**Piyaray piyaray Islaami bha`iyo!** ‘Aqalmand pehlay baat ko taulta hay phir muh say bolta hay aur baywaqoof jo kuch zabaan par aye bolta chala jaata hay, chahay is ki wajah say zaleel hi kiyun na hona paray. Chuna-cheh Hazrat Hasan Basari رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn: logon mayn mashhoor tha keh ‘aqal mand ki zabaan us kay dil kay pichay hoti hay wo baat karnay say pehlay apnay dil say rujo’ karta hay keh kahun ya na kahun? Agar baat fa`iday wali hoti hay to kehta hay warna chup rehta hay. Jab-keh baywaqoof ki zabaan us kay dil kay aagay hoti hay keh idhar ya’ni dil ki taraf rujo’ karnay ki naubat hi nahin aati bas jo kuch zabaan par aye keh deta hay.<sup>2</sup>

## Zabaan Sanbhaalo Sab Kaam Sanbhal Ja`ayn Gay

Jo zabaan ko sambhalnay mayn kamiyaab ho jata hay, us kay saray kaam sambhal jatay hayn, Hazrat Younus Bin ‘Ubaid رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ

<sup>1</sup> Shu’ab-ul-Iman, jild 4, safhah 242, Hadees, 4942

<sup>2</sup> Tanbih-ul-Ghafilan, safhah 115

اللَّوَعَلِيَّه farmatay hayn: keh jis ki zabaan theek rehti hay us kay sab kaam theek rehtay hayn.”<sup>1</sup>

## Pehlay Toulou Ba'd Mayn Bolo

Jis tarah kharidaari kay waqt bay parwa`ee kay sabab dhouka khaanay waala pachtata hay, isi tarah zabaan ko bila zaroorat chalanay wala bhi pachtata hay, ayk Buzurg رَحْمَةُ اللّٰوَعَلِيَّه farmatay hayn: “Apni baat ko maal ki tarah mehfooz rakho aur jab (is maal ya`ni baat ko) kharch karna chaho to khoob soch samajh kar kharch karo.”

## Bolnay Say Pehlay Tounay Ka Tareeqah

**Ay Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Yaad rakhiye! Allah Pak kay piyaray piyaray aakhiri Nabi, Makki Madani, Muhammad-e-‘Arabi صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay apni mubarak zabaan say kabhi bhi ko`ee faltu lafz ada na farmaya aur na kabhi qah-qaha lagaya. Kaash! Khamoshi ki Sunnat bhi ‘aam ho jaye aur hamari qah-qaha laganay ya`ni zor zor say hansnay ki ‘adat bhi nikal jaye. Ay kaash! “Bolnay” say pehlay “Tounay” walay ban jayen. Tounay ka tareeqa yeh ho sakta hay keh is say pehlay keh alfaaz zabaan say ada hon apnay dil say suwaal kar liya jaye keh is bolnay ka maqsad kiya hay? kiya mayn yeh kisi ko nayki ki da`wat day raha hun? Kiya yeh baat jo mayn bolna chahta hun is mayn mayra ya kisi dosray ka bhala ya fa`idah hay? Kiya is baat karnay mayn mujhay sawab milay ga? Mayri baat kahin aysay mubalghay (ya`ni barhanay charhanay) say pur to nahin jo mujhay jhoot mayn mubtila karday. Jhotay mubalghay ki misaal daytay huway Hazrat-e-Allama Moulana Mufti

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom (Urdu), jild 3, safhah 339, / Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 3, safhah 137*

Muhammad Amjad Ali A'zami رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn:”Agar ayk martabah aaya aur keh diya keh hazaar martaba aya to jhota hay.”<sup>1</sup> yeh bhi sochay keh mayn kahin kisi ki khushaamad aur jhota ta'reef to nahin kar raha? Kisi ki gheebat to nahin ho rahi? Mayri is baat say kisi ka dil to nahin dukh jaye ga? Bol kar nadamat (ya'ni sharmindagi) kay sabab rujo' karnay ya Sorry karnay ki naubat to nahin aye gi? Thook kar chaatnay ya'ni josh mayn kahi ho`ee baat wapis to nahin layni paray gi? Kahin apna ya kisi dosray ka raaz faash (ya'ni zahir) to nahin kar baython ga? Bolnay say pehlay baat ko tounlay mayn agar yeh baat bhi samnay aa`ee keh is baat mayn na nafa` hay na nuqsaan aur na sawaab hay na gunah, tab bhi yeh baat bol daynay mayn ayk tarah ka nuqsaan hay kiyun-keh zabaan ko is tarah ki fuzool aur bay fa`idah guftugu kay liye zehmat daynay kay bajaye agar sawaab ki niyyat say لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ keh liya jaye ya dorood shareef parh liya jaye to yaqeenan is mayn fa`idah hi fa`idah hay aur yeh anmool waqt ka jannat mayn lay janay wala behtareen isti`maal hay, aysay 'azeem-o-shaan fa`iday ka zay'a hona laziman nuqsaan hi hay.

*Zikr-o-Dorood Har Ghari Wird-e-Zaban Rahay*

*Mayri Fuzool Go`ee Ki Adat Nikal Do*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Chup Rehnay Ka Tareeqah

**Piyaray piyaray Islami bha`iyo!** Gunah na sahi magar is mayn mehroomiyan aur nuqsanaat maujood hayn layhazah is say bachna hi munasib hay. kaash! Kaash! Ay kaash! Khamoshi ki 'adat daalnay ki sa'adat mil jaati, hathon haath khamoshi ki

---

<sup>1</sup> Bahaar-e-Shari'at, jild 3, safhah 519

## Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

nai'mat ka mil jana zarori nahin, is kay liye khoob koshish karni ho gi. Jo chup rehney ki 'adat banana chahay us ko is baat ko sanjeedah layna hoga aur mayosi ko apni Dictionary say nikaal kar khoob koshish karni ho gi. Hazrat Muwarriq 'Ijli رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn ayk aysa mu'amla jisay mayn 20 saal tak hasil karnay ki koshish karta raha laykin pa na saka magar phir bhi us ki talab (ya'ni maang) nahin chori. Pocha gaya: wo eham cheez kiya hay? famaaya: Khamooshi.<sup>1</sup> khamoshi ki 'adat bananay kay khuwahish mand ko chahiye keh zabaan chalanay kay baja'ye mumkin ho to rozana zaroorat ki thori bahut baatayn likh kar ya isharay say bhi kar liya karay, اِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ is tarah khamooshi ki 'adat banna shuro' ho jaye gi.

## Fuzool Isharay Ka Bhi Hisaab hay

Yaad rahay keh fuzool go'ee, fuzool nigahi, ya'ni bay fa'idah idhar udhar nazar dalna, fuzool manazir (scenes) daykhna, normal hon ya deaf sab ka fuzool isharay karna, fuzool awazayn nikalna, wagherah wagherah sab ka baroz-e-Qayamat hisaab hay.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ "Dawat-e-islami" ki taraf say nayk bananay walay risalay: "Nayk A'maal" mayn 53 number "Nayk 'Amal" hay: kiya aaj aap nay zabaan ko fuzool ista'maal (ya'ni wo guftugu jis say deeni ya dunyawii fa'idah na ho) say bachanay ki 'adat bananay kay liye kuch na kuch isharay say guftugu ki? (zahay naseeb! Rozana kam az kam chaar baar likh kar aur teen baar isharay say guftugu ki ho) khamoshi ki 'adat bananay ki koshish kay dauraan aysa bhi ho sakta hay keh fuzool baaton say bachnay ki koshish mayn chand rooz kamiyabi milay magar phir ziyadah baatayn karnay ki 'adat pehlay hi ki tarah

---

<sup>1</sup> Al-Zuhd lil Imam Ahmad, safhah 310, qoul, 1762

ho jaye, agar aysa ho bhi jaye to himmat mat haari`ye, baar baar koshish kiji`ye, jazbah sachu huwa to **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** kabhi na kabhi kamiyabi zaroor hasil ho gi. Jaysa keh `arabi maqoola (ya`ni kahawat) hay: **الْكَسْبُ مِنِّي وَالْإِتْمَانُ مِنَ اللَّهِ** ya`ni koshish mayri taraf say hogi aur kaam Allah Pak mukammal karay ga. Ayk aur `arabi maqoola hay: **مَنْ جَدَّ وَجَدَ** ya`ni jis nay koshish ki us nay paa liya. Khamoshi ki `adat bananay ki mashq (PARACTICE) karnay kay dauraan apna chehra muskurata rakhna munasib hay ta-keh kisi ko yeh na lagay keh aap us say naraaz hayn jabhi muh “phulaaya” huwa hay. khamoshi ki koshish kay dinon mayn ghussa barh sakta hay layhazah agar ko`ee aap ka isharah na samajh paye to hargiz us par gussay ka izhaar na kijiye keh kahin na-haq dil azaari ka gunah na kar baythayn. Isharay wagherah say guftugu sirf unhi kay saath munasib rehti hay jin kay saath aap ki zehni hum aahangi (ya`ni sooch milti) ho warna anjaan aadami ho sakta hay keh isharay wagherah ki guftugu samajh na anay kay sabab aap say naraz hojaye, layhazah uskay sath zarooratan zabaan say bat cheet kar lijiye. Ba`az sorton mayn zabaan say bolna wajib bhi ho jata hay masalan mulaqaati kay salaam ka jawab zabaan say dayna wagherah. Yeh bhi yaad rahay keh salaam bhi isharay say nahin zabaan say karna hay, is kay `ilawah bhi ka`ee mawaqay` aysay hayn jin mayn zabaan hi say bolna ho ga. Isi tarah walidayn aur ghar aur deegar afraad ko bhi tashweesh hoti ho to zarooratan zabaan say guftugu kiji`ye.

صَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ      صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ

### Pehlay Toulou Ba`d Mayn Bolo Ka Fa`idah

Insaan agar bolnay say qabal “toulnay” ya`ni ghaur karnay ki `adat dalay to ho sakta hay usay apni ka`ee fuzool batayn khud

hi mehsoos honi shuro' ho jayen! Sirf "fuzool batayn" hon to agar-cheh gunah nahin magar ka'ee tarah kay nuqsanaat in mayn maujood hayn masalan in baton mayn zabaan chalanay ki zehmat hoti aur qeemti waqt barbaad hota hay, agar utni dayr zikir-Ullah, dorood shareef ka wurd ya deeni mutal'ah kar liya jaye to sawab ka ambaar (am-baar ya'ni dhayr) lag jaye aur fuzool baton ka ayk bahut bara nuqsaan yeh hay keh baroz-e-Qayamat un ka hisaab dayna ho ga.

### **Dehshat Gardiyon Kay Fuzool Tazkiray.**

Ma'aaz Allah kahin dehshat gardi ki waridaat ho ga'ee to bas logon ko fuzool bal-keh ba'az soorton mayn gunahon bhari behas kay liye ayk mozu' hi hath aagaya! Har jagah usi ka tazkirah, bay sar-o-paa qiyaas aaraiyan, bay tukay tabsiray, atkal say kisi bhi party ya leedar wagherah par tohmat laga dayna wagherah. Basa auqaat yeh guftugu logon mayn khauf-o-hiraas phaylnay ka ba'is, afwahayn garam honay ka sabab aur hangamayn barpa honay ki "wajah" bhi ban sakti hayn, dhamakon aur dehshat gardiyon ki waardaatayn sunnay sunanay mayn nafs ko khoob dil chaspi hoti hay, basa auqaat lab par du"aiya alfaaz hotay hayn magar qalb ki gehra'iyon mayn san-sani khayz khabrayn sunnay sunanay kay zari'ay khat (ya'ni mazay) uthanay aur lutf andooz honay ka jazbah chupa hota hay, kaash! Nafs ki is shararat ko pehchantay huway hum dehshat gardiyon aur dhamakon kay tazkiron mayn dil chaspi laynay say ba'az aajayen. Han mazloomana shahadat panay walon kay liye du'a-e-maghfirat, zakhmiyon aur muta'assira musalmaanon ki hamdardiyon, khidmaton aur aman-o-salamti ki du'a'on say gurayz na kiya jaye keh yeh sawab kay kaam hayn, bas jab bhi is tarah ki guftugu karnay sunnay ki soorat paydah ho to apnay dil par ghaur kar layna chahiye keh niyyat kiya hay? agar achi niyyat payen to 'umda

aur bahut ‘umda hay magar aksar is qisam ki guftugu ka hasil lutf andozi hi paya jata hay.

### Batooni Shakhs Ka Dil Sakht Hojata Hay.

Hazrat ‘Esa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام say manqool hay keh Allah pak kay zikr kay ‘ilawah ko`ee bhi baat kasrat say na karo warna tumharay dil sakht ho jayen gay aur sakht dil Allah Pak say door hota hay laykin tumhayn is ka ‘ilm nahin. <sup>1</sup>

### Hazrat Imam Malik Batooni Shakhs Ko Samjhaya

#### Kartay

**Afsoos!** aaj kal agar ko`ee “bak bak” karta hay to ba`az loog us ki han mayn han milatay aur hans hans kar us ki hosla afza`i kar rahay hotay hayn, yaad rakhiye! Hamaray buzurgan-e-deen رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ dil-o-zabaan donon mayn kharay ya`ni sachay hotay thay. Chuna-cheh karoron malikiyon kay ‘azeem payshwa Hazrat-e-Imam Malik رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ jab kisi shakhs ko ziyadah baatayn karta daykhtay to us say farmatay: “apni kuch baatayn apnay paas bhi rook liya karo (ya`ni batayn kam kiya karo).” <sup>2</sup>

### Ghunda Shareef Ban Gaya.

**Ay Allah Pak ki riza kay talabgaaro!** Jo waqi`ee sudharna chahta hay usay Dawat-e-Islaami kay deeni mahool mayn aajana chahiye. Ayk bari piyari “Madani Bahaar” paysh ki jati hay, suni`ye aur jhomi`ye: Dawat-e-Islami say wabasta honay say pehlay karachi kay ayk nou-jawaan ka uthna baythna jara`im paysha afraad kay sath tha, buri sohbat nay rang

---

<sup>1</sup> *Tanbeeh-ul-Ghafileen, safhah 118*

<sup>2</sup> *Tanbeeh-ul-Ghafileen, p. 190*

dikhaya aur yeh “ghunda gang” mayn shamil ho gaye. Logon ko marna peetna, galiyan bakna aur jaan bujh kar jhagray maul layna in ka ma’mool ban gaya, yeh apnay paas aslayha bhi rakhnay lagay, kalay kartoton ki wajah say unhayn ko`ee muh na lagata tha ghar walay, ‘azeez-o-aqarib ,ahl-e-‘ilaqa sab hi un say bayzaar thay. Is ghaflat ki neend say baydari kuch yun naseeb ho`ee keh un kay ‘ilaqay mayn ‘Ashiqan-e-Rasool ki deeni tehreek, Dwat-e-Islami” say wabasta ayk Buzurg islami bhai rehtay thay, ‘alami markaz Faizan-e-Madina say un ki mohabbat ka andaza kuch yun lagaya ja sakta hay keh wo Liyaqat Abaad (‘alami madani markaz Faizan-e-Madina say qareeb ayk ‘ilaqay) say paydal namaz-e-fajr parhnay Faizan-e-Madina aatay. Jab un Buzurg islami bhai nay un par infiradi koshish kartay huway gunahon say door rehnay aur namaz parhnay ki talqeen ki to is ka un par aysa asar huwa keh unhon nay namaz shuro’ kardi. Ayk din masjid mayn un ki Dawat-e-Islami kay ayk islami bhai say mulaqaat ho ga`ee jinki infiradi koshish kay natijay mayn yeh Dawat-e-Islami kay haftawaar Sunnaton bharay ijtima mayn tashreef laye. Yahan Sunnaton ki baharayn thin, dauraan-e-ijtima honay walay bayaan nay unhayn jhanjhor kar rakh diya. Ijtima mayn jab sab nay mil kar zikir Ullah kiya to unko qalbi sakoon mila. Ijtima ki barakat say nayki ka aysa jazba dil mayn jaaga keh yeh Dawat-e-Islami kay ho kar reh ga`ye. Ghunda gardi aur deegar gunahon say tauba kar li dars-e-Faizan-e-Sunnat bhi daynay lagay. Unki zindagi mayn anay wali tabdeeli logon kay liye hayrat ka ba`is thi. Kuch loog batayn banatay aur chand din kay shooq ka ta`na day kar un ka dil taurtay magar yeh khamoshi say sun laytay aur dil mayn `ehad kartay kay chahay kuch bhi ho jaye mayn deeni mahool nahin chorun ga. Gunahon say kinarah kashi ikhtiyaar karkay nayk a`maal karnay ki barakat say un kay rizq mayn barakat honay lagi.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ unhayn ‘alaqa`ee mushawirat kay nigraan ki haysiyat say deeni kaamon ki dhomayn machanay ki sa`adat bhi mili.

*Sanwar jayegi Aakhirat اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ*

*Tum apna`ay rakho sada madani mahool*

*Bahut sakht pachtaogay yaad rakho*

*Na Attar tum chourna madani mahool*

## Bismillah Kay Saat Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Gunahon Kay 7 ‘Ilaaj.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ Dawat-e-Islaami kay deeni mahool ki barakat say taubah kar kay bay namazi namazi aur gunahon kay ‘adi shari’at-o-sunnat kay paband banay. Har ayk ko yeh ba barakat deeni mahool zaroor apnana chahiye. Yahan saat auraad paysh kiye jatay hayn:

1. “يَا عَفُو” kasrat kay sath parhtay rehnay say dil mayn gunahon say nafrat paydah ho jati hay.
2. “يَا مُحْسِن” sotay waqt sinay par haath rakh kar 7 baar parh liya karayn اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ ‘ibadat mayn dil lagay ga.
3. “يَا بَاعِث” ‘Ibadat mayn dil lagnay kay liye sinay par hath rakh kar sotay waqt 100 baar parhiye اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ gunahon say nafrat hojaye gi.
4. “يَا قَهَّار” Chaltay phirtay wird kartay rehnay say dunya ki mohabbat door hoti hay aur Allah Pak aur Rasool kareem صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ ki mohabbat paydah hoti hay.
5. “اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ” Shaytaan say mehfooz rehnay kay liye rozana 10 baar parhiye.

6. “يَا مُجِيبُ، يَا مُبِينُ” Bila hisaab jannat mayn dakhlay kay liye har namaz kay ba’ad sinay par hath rakh kar 7 baar parh kar sinay par dam karayn. **إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ** buri ‘adatayn chotayn gi aur ‘ibadat mayn bhi dil lagay ga.
7. “يَا بَاطِنُ” Har namaz kay ba’ad 100 baar parhiye in sha Allah waswason aur ganday khayalaat say chutkara hasil hoga.

**Note:** har ‘amal kay awwal-o-aakhir ayk baar dorood shareef zaroor parhayn. Wird shuro’ karnay say qabal kisi sunni ‘alim ya qari sahab ko suna kar durust makhraj kay sath parhayn.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Jis Nayki Ka Karna Mushkil Ho Uska Sawaab Bhi Ziyadah Hota Hay.

**Piyaray piyaray islami bha’iyo!** Fuzool baaton ki ‘adat nikaal dayna waqi’ee mushkil tareen ‘amal hay , laaykin yeh baat bhi bari hosla afzah hay keh jis kay liye fuzool baaton ki ‘adat nikaal dayna jitna mushkil hay utna hi us ko sawaab bhi ziyadah milta hay. Jaysa keh sakht sardi mayn wuzo karnay kay baray mayn farmaan-e-mustafa **صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** hay: “jis nay sakht sardi mayn wuzo kia uskay liye dugna (ya’ni dabal) ajar hay.<sup>1</sup> Isi tarah takleef kay saath Qur’aan parhnay waalay kay baray mayn Rasool-Allah **صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** nay irshaad farmaya: “jo shakhs ruk ruk kar Qur’aan parhta hay aur wo us paar shaaqq hay ya’ni uski zabaan asani say nahin chalti, takleef kay saath ada karta hay, us kay liye do ajar hayn.<sup>2</sup> neez apni

---

<sup>1</sup> Jaami’ Sagheer, safhah 512, Hadees, 8398

<sup>2</sup> Muslim, safhah 312, Hadees, 1862

khuwhish par dosray ko tarjeeh ya'ni foqiyat-o-bartari) daynay walay kay baray mayn piyaray piyaray Aaqa Makki Madani Mustafa ﷺ nay irshaad farmaya: “ jo shakhs kisi cheez ki khuwaahish rakhta ho, phir us khuwahish ko rook kar apnay uper kisi (dosray) ko tarjeeh day, to Allah Pak usay bakhsh dayta hay”.<sup>1</sup> layhazah ay Aashiqaan-e-Rasool! Agar-cheh jee to yehi chahta hay keh hum boltay hi chalay jayen, laykin hum kam go`ee ki `adat dalnay ki koshish karayn gay to zaroor saawab payaen gay. (إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ).

Hazrat Ibrahim Bin Adham رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: “Jo nayk `amal dunya mayn jitna dushwaar hoga, qayamat kay din meezan-e-`amal (ya'ni a`amaal tolnay kay tarazu) mayn utna hi wazan daar ho ga”.<sup>2</sup>

### Fuzool Go`ee Say Ruk Ja`ay

Hazrat Rakb Misri رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay, Huzoor-e-Purnoor ﷺ nay irshaad farmaya: khush khabari hay us kay liye jo `ayb na honay kay bawajood tawazo` ikhtiyaar karay, aur miskeeni kay baghayr khud ko zaleel samjhay, aur apna jama kiya huwa maaal nayk kaamon mayn khaarch karay, aur bay sar-o-saman aur miskeen logon par reham karay aur `ilm-o-hikmat walay logon say mayl jaul rakhay, aur khush bakhti hay uskay liye jis ki kama`ee pakeezah ho, batin acha ho, zahir Buzurgi wala ho aur jo logon ko apnay shar say mehfooz rakhay, aur sa`adat mandi hay us kay liye jo apnay `ilm par `amal karay, apni zarorat say za`id maal ko raah-e-khuda mayn kharch karay aur fuzool go`ee say ruk jaye.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ithaf-ul-Sadat, jild 9, safhah 779*

<sup>2</sup> *Tazkirah-tul-Awliya, jild 1, safhah 90, Mulakhasan*

<sup>3</sup> *Mu`jam Kabeer, jild 5, safhah 71, Hadees, 4616*

## Jannat Mayn Afsoos Na hoga

**Piyaray piyaray islami bha`iyo!** Hamayn apnay waqt ki qadar pehchanni zaroori hay, faltu waqt guzarana kitnay baray nuqsan ki baat hay wo is Hadees-e-mubarkah say samajhiye chuna-cheh taajdar-e-Madina صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka farmaan-e-‘aali shaan hay: “Ahl-e-jannat ko us ghari kay siwa kisi shay` par afsoos na hoga jis mayn wo Allah Pak ka zikr na kar sakay thay.”<sup>1</sup>

**Sharh-e-Hadees:** Hazrat ‘Allamah Ali Qari رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ Hadees-e-Pak kay is hissay “Ahl-e-Jannat” ki wazahat mayn likhtay hayn: Jannatiyon ka yeh afsoos qayamat kay din mayn dakhlay say pehlay ho ga kiyun-keh jannat mayn nadamat ya afsoos na hoga.”<sup>2</sup>

*‘Umr ra za`ay` makun dar guftugo*

*Yad-e-uo kun yad-e-uo kun yad-e-uo*

*Ya`ni apni `umr fuzool baaton mayn zaya mat karo, yaad-e-ou ya`ni us Allah ki yaad kartay raho.*

## Qalam Ka Qat

Hazrat Saleem Razi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ (wafaat 447 hijri) ka qalam jab likhtay likhtay ghis jata to qalam ki nook bananay kay liye cheeltay huway (agar-cheh achi niyat say deeni tehreer kay liye yeh bhi sawaab ka kaam hay magar “ayk panth do kaaj” ya`ni ayk kaam say do fa`iday kay misdaaq) Zikr Ullah shuro` kar daytay ta-keh yeh waqt sirf qalam ki nook tarashnay mayn

---

<sup>1</sup> Mu`jam Kabeer, jild 2, safhah 93, Hadees, 182

<sup>2</sup> Harz Sameen Sharh Hasan Haseen, safhah 209

kharch na ho!<sup>1</sup>

## Jannat Mayn Darakht Lagwa`iye!

Yaqeenan waqt bahut hi qeemti hay is ka is baat say andaza laga`ye keh agar aap chahyn to is dunya mayn rehtay huway sirf ayk second mayn jannat kay andar darakht lagwa saktay hayn aur jannat mayn darakht lagwanay ka tareeqa bhi bahut hi asaan hay chuna-cheh ayk Hadees-e-Pak kay mutabiq in charoon kalimaat mayn say jo bhi kalma kahayn jannat mayn ayk darakht laga diya jaye ga. Wo chaar kalimaat yeh hayn:

1. “سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ”
2. “أَعْلَمُ لِلَّهِ”
3. “لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ”
4. “اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ”

*(Ibn-e-Majah, jild 4, safhah 252, Hadees, 3807)*

## Dorood Shareef Ki Fazeelat

**Piyaray piyaray islami bha`iyo!** daykha aap nay jannat mayn darakht lagwana kitna asaan hay! agar bayaan kardah chaar kalimaat (ya`ni alfaaz) mayn say ayk kalima (ya`ni alfaaz) kahayn to ayk, aur agar charo keh layn gay to jannat mayn chaar darakht lag jayen gay. Ab aap hi ghour farmai`ye keh waqt kitna qeemti hay keh zabaan ko ma`mooli si harakat daynay say jannat mayn darakht lag jatay hayn to ay kaash! Faltu baaton ki jaga “سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ” “سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ” keh kar hum

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ibn-e-Asakir, jild 72, safhah 260*

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

jannat mayn bahut say darakht lagwaliya karayn ya yeh bhi ho sakta hay keh chahay kharay hon, chal rahay hon, baythay hon ya ko`ee kam kaaj kar rahay hon ya laytay hon to pa`on samayt kar dorood shareef parhtay rahayn keh yeh bhi bahut hi sawaab ka kaam hay. Rasool-e-Pak صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ farmatay hayn: Jis nay mujh par ayk baar dorood shareef parha Allah Pak us par das rehmatayn nazil farmata hay, dus gunah mita dayta hay, dus darajaat buland farmata hay”.<sup>1</sup>

*Baythtay uthtay, jaagtay sotay*

*Ho Ilaahi mayra shi`aar dorood*

*(Zauq-e-Na`at, safhah 74)*

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ      صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ

## Baat Karnay ka Deeni Ya Duniyawi Fa`idah.

**Ay ‘Ashiqaan-e-Rasool!** kitna acha ho keh bolnay say pehlay is tarah tounay ki `adat par jaye keh yeh baat jo mayn karna chahta hun is mayn ko`ee deeni ya duniyaawi fa`idah bhi hay ya nahin? Agar yeh baat fuzool lagay to bolnay kay baja`ye kaash! “Allah Allah” kehna ya dorood shareef parhna naseeb ho jaye ta-keh dhayron sawaab hath aaye. Ya phir “سُبْحَانَ اللهِ” ya “اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ” ya “لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللهُ” ya “اللهُ اَكْبَرُ” keh kar jannat mayn darakht lagwanay ki sa`adat mil jaya karay.

## Subhaan Allah Kehnay Kehalwanay Ki Niyat.

Yaad rahay! bataur-e-ta`ajjub ya bataur-e-daad-o-tehseen “سُبْحَانَ اللهِ” ya “اللهُ اَكْبَرُ” wagayrah kehney par bhi sawab milta hay Zikir Ullah ki niyat bhi shamil karli jaye to ziyadah sawab milay ga.

<sup>1</sup> Nasa`ee, safhah 222, Hadees, 1294

Ba'az auqaat muballigheen aur na'at khuwan hazireen say kehtay hayn: "bolo! "سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ" Yeh kehelwana bhi kaar-e-sawab aur jo kahay wo bhi sawab ka haqdaar, ta hum agar kehelwanay walay sawaab ki niyyat kay saath yun kahayn to ziyadah behtar hay keh Zikir Ullah ki niyyat say kahiye: "سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ" is par jo bhi Zikir Ullah ki niyyat say "سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ" kahay ga us ka sawaab barh jaye ga.

Hazrat 'Allama 'Ayni رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ (wafaat: 855 hijri) farmatay hayn kisi cheez par ta'ajjub kay waqt "اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ" aur "سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ" kehna mustahab hay.<sup>1</sup> Hazrat-e-Mufti Ahmad Yaar Khan رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ "Mir`aat" mayn farmatay hayn: jo ko "I" "سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ" ya "الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ" ya "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ" ya "اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ" kisi tarah bhi kahay sadqa-e-nafli ka sawaab paye ga khuwah ZikirUllah ki niyaat say kahay ya kisi hajaat kay liye bataur-e-wazifah yeh alfaaz parhay ya 'ajeeb bat sun kar "سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ" wagherah kahay ya khush khabari pa kar "الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ" parhay. Bahar haal (ya'ni har haal mayn) 'ibadat hay.<sup>2</sup> Algharz har tarah kay zikir-o-azkaar aur aaraad-o-waza'if, tilawat-e-Qur'aan karnay aur dorood-o-salaam parhnay aur 'ibadaat-e-mahzah (ya'ni khalis 'ibadat kay kamon) par alag say sawaab ki niyyat na ho tab bhi sawaab milta hay aur agar sawaab ki niyyat kar layn to sawab barh jaye ga.

*Zikir-o-dorood har ghari wird-e-zaban rahay*

*Mayri fuzool go`ee ki 'adat nikaal do*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

<sup>1</sup> 'Umda-tul-Qaari, jild 15, safhah 335

<sup>2</sup> Mir`at, jild 3, safhah 98

## 60 Saal Ki 'Ibadat Say Behtar

Agar kuch parhnay ki bajaye khamoosh rehney ko jee chahay to is mayn bhi sawab kamanay ki sortayn hayn aur wo yeh keh ultay sidhay khayalaat mayn parnay kay bajaye aadami yaad-e-khuda wandi ya yaad-e-Madinah-o-Shah-e-Madina صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ mayn gum hoj aye. Ya 'ilm-e-deem mayn ghaur-o-tafakkur shuro' kar day ya maut kay jhatkon, qabar ki tanha`iyon, us ki wehshaton aur mehshar ki holnakiyon ki sooch mayn doob jaye to is tarah bhi waqt zay`a nahin hoga bal-keh ayk ayk saans إِنَّ شَاءَ اللهُ 'ibadat mayn shumaar hoga. Chuna-cheh Makki Madani Aaqa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshad farmaya: (umoor-e-aakhirat kay muta'alliq) ghari bhar kay liye ghaur-o-fikar karna 60 saal ki 'ibadat say behtar hay.<sup>1</sup>

*Unki yaadon mayn kho ja`iay*

*Mustafa Mustafa ki ji`ye.*

## Anmool Lamhaat Ki Qadar.

**Piyaray piyaray islami bha`iyo!** Zindagi kay chand ghanton say aur ghanay minton say 'ibarat hayn, zindagi ka har saans Anmool Heera hay, kaash! Ayk ayk saans ki qadar naseeb ho jaye keh kahen ko`ee saans bay fa`idah na guzar jaye aur baroz-e-qayamat zindagi ka khazana naykiyon say khali paa kar ashk-e-nadamat (ya`ni sharmindagi kay aansu) na bahanay par jayen! Sad karoor kaash! Ayk ayk second ka hisaab karnay ki 'adat par jaye keh kis tarah guzar rahi hay, zahay muqaddar! Zindagi ki har har sa`at (ya`ni ghari) fa`iday hi kay kaamon mayn hi sarf (ya`ni kharch) ho. Baroz-e-qayamat waqt ko

---

<sup>1</sup> Jaami'-e-Sagheer, safhah 365, Hadees, 5897

fuzool baton, khush bakhtiyon mayn guzra huwa pa kar kahin kaf-e-afsoos maltay na reh jayen!

## Nadamat Ka Bahut Bara Sabab

Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat Saiyyaduna ‘Abdullah Ibn-e-Mas’ood رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn: “mayn apni zindagi kay guzray huway us din kay muqablay mayn kisi cheez par nadim (ya’ni sharmindah) nahin hota jo din mayra nayk a’maal barhnay say khali ho.”

## Waqt Talwaar Ki Tarah Hay

Imam Shafa’ee رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: waqt talwaar ki tarah hay tum is ko (nayk a’maal kay zari’ay) kaato warna (fuzooliyaat mayn mashghool kar kay) yeh tum ko kaat day ga. <sup>1</sup>

## Sakaraat Mayn Tilawat.

Hazrat Junaid Baghdadi رَحِمَهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ waqt-e-naza’ Qur`aan-e-Pak parh rahay thay, un say pocha gaya: is waqt mayn bhi tilawat? Irshaad farmaya: mayra nama`-e-a’maal lapayta ja raha hay to jaldi jaldi is mayn naykiyan barha raha hun.<sup>2</sup>

Allah Rabb-ul-‘izzat ki un par rehnaat ho aur un kay sadaqay hamari bay hisaab maghfirat ho.

أَمِينَ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

## Jab Faizan-e-Sunnat Ghar Mayn Dakhil Ho` ee.

Allah-o-Akbar! dunya say jatay huway bhi Qur`aan-e-kareem

---

<sup>1</sup> *Lawaqih-ul-Anwaar Al-Qudsiyah, safhah 83*

<sup>2</sup> *Said Al-Khaatir, safhah 227*

ki tilawat ka jazbah! Allah kareem hamayn bhi tilawat-e-Qur`aan-e-kareem ka shooq `ata farma`ye. Ameen. Tilawat ka jazbah panay aur gunahon ki `adat say picha churanay kay liye Da`wat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool say har dam wabasta rahiye aur Maktabah-tul-Madinah ki islaami kitaabon ka mutala`a kiji`ye aap ki targheeb kay li`ye `arz hay keh sahaywaal (Panjaab) kay ayk Islami bhai Dawat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool mayn aanay say pehlay dunya ki ranginiyon aur gunahon ki waadiyon mayn bhatak rahay thay, namazayn qaza karna, jhoot bolna, gheebat, chughli aur deegar ka`ee kabeera (ya`ni baray baray) gunahon ka silsila jari tha, un ki zindagi mayn islah ka samaan kuch yun huwa keh ayk din Dawat-e-Islaami kay deeni mahool say wabasta un kay khala zaad bhai un kay ghar aa`ye, un ka saadah magar deeni libaas daykh kar sab ghar walay un say muta`assir huway, unhon nay ghar walon ko Dawat-e-Islami ki madani baharayn suna`in jis say Dawat-e-Islami ki mohabbat ghar walon kay dilon mayn bas ga`ee, mazeed yeh keh unhon nay ayk kitaab bhi tohfay mayn di jiska naam "Faizan-e-Sunnat" tha jab un islami bhai aur un kay ghar kay deegar afraad nay is kitaab ka mutal`a kiya to un kay ghar mayn musbat tabdeeliyan anay lagin aur ayk waqt aya keh yeh gharana Dawat-e-Islami kay deeni mahool say wabasta ho gaya, kuch dinon ba`ad jab un islami bhai nay Dawat-e-Islami kay sunnatayn sekhnay sikhanay kay madani qafilay mayn safr kiya to **اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ** is ki barakat say unhon nay apnay chehray par sunnat kay mutabiq ayk muthi darhi aur sir par imamay shareef ka taaj saja liya, mazeed karam yeh huwa keh na sirf khud un islami bhai nay jami`a-tul-madina mayn dars-e-nizami mayn dakhla liya balkeh un kay sath un ki do behnon nay bhi jami`a-tul-madina (girls) mayn dars-e-nizami kay liye dakhila lay liya.

**Ay ‘Ashiqaan-e-Sunnat-e-Mustafa!** Tohfa dayna aur qabool karna sunnat hay, farmaan-e-Mustafa **صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ** hay “**يَهَادُوا تَحَابُّوا**” “ya’ni ayk dosray ko tohfa (gift) do mohabbat barhay gi.” Is Hadees-e-Pak say ma’loom huwa gift daynay say mohabbat barhti hay aur agar wo tohfa kisi deeni kitaab ka ho to mohabbat kay sath sath ‘ilm-e-deen mayn bhi izafah ho sakta hay. Layhazah ho sakay to Dawat-e-islami kay Maktabah-tul-Madina say islami kitabayn khareed farma kar apnay ‘azeezon aur doston ko tohfa paysh kijiye, apnay marhumeen kay isaal-e-sawab kay liye, shadi ghami ki mehfilon aur deegar taqreebaat mayn taqseem kijiye balkeh khud bhi un kitabon kay mutal’ay ko apna ma’mool bana liji`ye, **إِنْ شَاءَ اللهُ** ‘ilm-e-deen ka dhayron dhayr khazana hasil hoga.

*‘Amal ka ho jazbah ‘ata ya Ilaahi*

*Gunaahon say mujh ko bacha ya Ilaahi*

*Sa’adat milay dars-e-“Faizan-e-Sunnat”*

*Ki rozana do martaba ya Ilaahi*

**صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ**

Yaa Rabb-e-Mustafa! hamayn fuzool baaton say bachnay ki taufeeq ‘ata farma.

**أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ**

**Sayyadi A'ala Hazrat Ki Pachisween Shareef Kay 25  
Huroof Ki Nisbat Say Fuzool Baaton Say Bachnay Kay  
25 Waqi'aat.**

**(1) Aysi Baat Na Karo Keh Ba'ad Mayn Ma'zirat Karni  
Paray**

Mayzban-e-Rasool Hazrat Syyeduna Abu Ayyob Ansari رضي الله عنه farmatay hayn keh ayk shakhs Nabi kareem صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم ki khidmat-e-aqdas mayn hazir huwa aur 'arz ki: mujhay ko'ee mukhtasir naseehat farmai'ye. Sarwar-e-'Alam صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم nay farmaya: “jab tum apni namaz kay liye kharay ho to rukhsat honay walay ki si namaz parho, ko'ee aysi baat na karo jis kay baray mayn ba'ad mayn ma'azirat karni paray aur logon kay hathon mayn maujood chezon say mukammal taur par mayos hoja'o.”<sup>1</sup>

**Hadees-e-Pak Kay Do hisson Ki Sharh.**

**Hadees-e-Pak** kay is hissay: “ko'ee aysi baat na karo, jis kay baray mayn ba'ad mayn ma'azirat karni paray” ki wazahat mayn Mufti Ahmad Yaar Khan رحمته الله عليه likhtay hayn bahut hi jamay' naseehat hay ya'ni aksar khamosh raho agar baat karni paray to achi baat karo kisi ka dil dukhanay wali baat na karo keh phir us say mu'afi mangni paray, khamosh rehna sadha (ya'ni saykron) gunahon say bacha layta hay ya yeh matlab hay keh gunah ki baat na bolo jis say taubah karni paray. Is hissa-e-hadees “logon kay hathon mayn maujood chezon say mukammal taur par mayoos hojao” kay muta'alliq Mufti sahib farmatay hayn: ya'ni kisi kay maal ki ummeed aur lalach na

---

<sup>1</sup> *Musnad Imam Ahmad bin Hanbal, jild 9, safhah 130, Hadees, 23557*

rakho, tumhara dil ghani (ya'ni mutma`in) rahay ga, tumhayn kisi ki khush aamad na karna paray gi.<sup>1</sup>

صَلِّ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ      صَلُّوْا عَلٰى الْحَبِيْبِ

## (2) Abu Jaan Aap Boltay Kiyun Nahin?

Sahabi Ibn-e-Sahabi Hazrat Syyeduna Abdullah Bin `Abbas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay Hazrat Syyeduna Aadam عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ Jab zameen par bhayjay ga`ye to Aap ki khoob aulaad ho`ee. Ayk din Aap kay baytay, potay aur par potay sab Aap kay paas jama` ho kar baatayn karnay lagay jab kay Aap عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ khamosh rahay aur ko`ee guftugu na farma`ee. Aulaad `arz guzaar ho`ee: Abbu jaan! Kiya baat hay hum guftugu kar rahay hayn aur aap khamosh hayn? Hazrat Syyeduna Aadam عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ nay irshaad farmaya: Ay mayray bayton! Jab Allah Pak nay mujhay apnay qurb (ya'ni jannat) say zameen par utara to mujh say yeh `ehad liya tha keh "Ay Aadam! Guftugu kam karna yahan tak keh mayray qurb (ya'ni jannat) mayn laut aa`o"<sup>2</sup>

**Ay `Ashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Ma`loom huwa keh Allah Pak ko banday ka khamoosh rehna pasand hay layhazah bila wajah bolay chalay janay walon kay liye is waqi`ay mayn kafi `ibrat hay. Allah Pak hamayn hamaray walid-e-mohtaram Abul Bashr Hazrat Syyeduna Aadam عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ki "khamoshi" say hissa `inayat farma`ye.

أَمِينٌ بِجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوْا عَلٰى الْحَبِيْبِ      صَلِّ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ

<sup>1</sup> Mir `at, jild 7, safhah 54

<sup>2</sup> Aik Chup So sukht (Urdu), safhah 5, / Husn-ul-Samt fi Al-Samt, safhah 11

### (3) Khauf-e-Khuda Panay Ka Tareeqah

Hazrat Malik Bin Dinaar رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ bayaan kartay hayn: Hazrat Syyeduna Da`ood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام nay irshaad farmaya Ay parhayz gaaro! Aa`o mayn tumhayn khauf-e-khuda ki ta`leem dun, tum mayn jo bhi yeh pasand karta hay keh wo zindah rahay aur nayk a`maal daykhay to usay chahiye keh apni aankh aur zabaan ki hifazat karay, to na bura`ee ki taraf nazar karay aur na zabaan say ko`ee ghalat baat nikalay, kiyun-keh Allah Pak ki nigah-e-karam siddiqeen (ya`ni sachon) par hay aur wo un ki baat jald sunta hay.<sup>1</sup>

**Piyaray islami bha`iyo!** Is waqi`ay say yeh dars milta hay khauf-e-khuda milnay aur nayk banda ban-nay kay liye aankh aur zabaan ko gunahon bal-keh fuzooliyaat say bhi bachana ho ga! Neez jhoot wagherah say khud ko bacha kar hamayshah kay liye sacha`ee ko apnana ho ga. Allah Pak kay piyaray aur sachay Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ka farman-e-`ali shaan hay: Bay shak sidq (sach) nayki ki taraf lay jata hay aur nayki jannat ki taraf lay jati hay aur bay shak aadami sach boltay rehta hay yahan tak keh wo Allah Pak kay han siddeeq ( ya`ni bahut bara sacha) likh diya jata hay aur bayshak kizb (ya`ni jhoot) gunah ki taraf lay jata hay aur bay shak aadami jhoot boltay rehta hay yahan tak keh wo Allah Pak kay han kazzaab (ya`ni bahut bara jhoota) likh diya jata hay.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

---

<sup>1</sup> Allah Walon ki Baatayn, jild 2, safhah 547, / Hilyat-ul-Awliya, jild 2, p. 408, Hadees, 2750

<sup>2</sup> Bukhari, jild 4, safhah 165, Hadees, 6094

#### (4) Koh-eSafa Par Kharay Ho Kar Zabaan Ko Naseehat Ki

Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat Syyeduna Abdullah Bin Mas'ood رضي الله عنه ayk martaba Koh-e-Safa par kharay ho kar talbiyya ( ya'ni كَلِمَاتُكَ اللَّهُمَّ كَلِمَاتُكَ) parh rahay thay aur farma rahay thay: Ay zaban! Achi baat kaha kar fa'idah ho ga, aur buri baat say khamoshi ikhtiyaar kar salammat rahay gi, (mayri in donon baaton par 'amal kar) is say pehlay keh tujhay nadamat (ya'ni sharmindagi) uthani paray.<sup>1</sup>

#### (5) Tujh Par Afsoos Hay.

Sahabi Ibn-e-Sahabi Hazrat Syyeduna Abdullah Bin 'Abbas رضي الله عنه farmatay hayn: "Ay zabaan! Tujh par afsoos hay! Achi baat keh kay isi mayn bhala`ee hay aur buri baat say bach keh isi mayn salamti hay." daykhnay sun-nay walay nay is ki wajah pouchi to farmaya: "Mujhay khabar mili hay keh qayamat kay din aadami apni zabaan ki wajah say sab say ziyadah khasarah (ya'ni nuqsaan) utha`ay ga."<sup>2</sup>

**Piyaray piyaray islami bha`iyo!** Yeh haqeeqat hay keh zabaan say achi baatayn karnay say riza`-e-Illahi haasil hoti hay aur jis say Allah kareem razi ho jaye us ko jannat milay gi aur buri baat keh nay say Allah Pak naraaz hota hay aur jis say Allah Pak naraaz hoja`ay us kay liye jahannum ka 'azaab hay.

*Jahannum say hum ko bacha yaa Illahi*

*Tu Jannat mayn hum ko basa yaa Illahi*

صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

---

<sup>1</sup> Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild 3, safhah 135

<sup>2</sup> Allah Walon ki Baatayn, jild 1, safhah 574

## (6) Mujhay Khamoosh Rehnay Bolnay Say Ziyadah

### Piyara Hay

Hazrat Ibrahim Bin Bashaar رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: Ayk martaba hum loog ikhattay huway to hum mayn say har ayk nay kuch na kuch guftugu ki magar Hazrat Ibrahim Bin Adham رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ khamosh rahay, Aap nay ko`ee baat na ki. Jab loog chalay gaye to mayn nay un say apni tashweesh ka izhaar kiya to Aap nay farmaya: guftugu bay-waqoof ki bay-waqoofi aur `aqaal mand ki `aqaal mandi ko zahir karti hay. Mayn nay kaha: (aap to `aqaal mand hayn) phir Aap nay guftugu kiyun na ki? Farmaaya: Mujhay khamoosh reh kar gham zadah hona bol kar sharmindah honay say ziyadah piyara hay.<sup>1</sup>

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ! Hamaray Buzurgaan-e-deen ki soch bhi kitni piyari hoti thi! Waqi`ee bolnay say insaan ki samajhdaari ka ta`arruf ho jata hay, aur ba`az awqaat logon par zahir ho jata hay keh is ya`ni bol parnay walay ko itni samajh hi nahin keh kahan, kab aur kiya bolna hay. “chup reh kar gham zadah hona” say muraad yeh ho sakta hay keh chup rehnay par ba`ad mayn is tarah ka gham ho sakta hay keh guftugu kay dauraan fulan moqay` par mayn yeh jumla bol dayta to khoob hota aur fulan fulan baat kar daalta to mazah hi aajata wagherah. Ba-har haal bol kar pachtaanay say na bol kar pachtana aur kha kar pachtanay say na kha kar pachtana acha hay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## (7) Paani Aur Hawa Par Chalnay Walay 3 Buzurg

Tabi`ee Buzurg Hazrat Wahab Bin Munabbih رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

---

<sup>1</sup> Ayk Chup So sukh (Urdu), safhah 18, / Husn-ul-samt fi Al-Samt, safhah 31

farmatay hayn: Bani Isra`eel mayn do Buzurg `ibadat kay aysay martabay par fa`iz thay keh pani par chaltay thay. Ayk martaba wo samundar par chal rahay thay keh unhon nay ayk Buzurg ko daykha keh wo hawa mayn chal rahay hayn, pani par chalnay walon nay hawa par chalnay walay Buzurg say pocha: Ay Allah Pak kay banday! Aap is maqaam tak kaysay pohnachay? Unhon nay farmaya: “thori dunya” par raazi hotay huway mayn nay apnay nafs ko khuwahishaat aur zabaan ko **fuzool** baaton say roka aur un kaamon mayn mashghool huwa jin ka Rabb-e-kareem nay mujhay hukm diya hay aur mayn nay khamoshi ko apna`ay rakha, agar mayn **Allah** Pak par kisi baat ki qasm khalon to (mujhay rahmat par ummeed hay keh) wo mayri qasm puri farma day ga aur agar us say (kuch) mangon ga to wo mujhay `ata kar day ga.<sup>1</sup>

### Jannat Mayn Darakht. Waba`on Say Hifazat.

**Allah-o-Akbar!** Hawa par chalnay walay Buzurg nay khamoosh reh kar bhi `ibadat par nafa`uthaya keh jo waqt faaltu baaton mayn kharch ho sakta tha us ko bacha kar us mayn Allah Rabb-ul-`Izzat ki `ibadat ki sa`adat hasil ki. Kaash! Hum bhi ghour kar liya karayn keh jo baat karnay lagay hayn us say deen ya dunya ka ko`ee fa`idah bhi hay ya nahin? Agar nahin to kiyun na riza`ay Ilaahi panay ki niyyat say **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** parhna shuru` kar dayn keh har baar **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** kehmay par Allah Pak ki rehmat say jannat mayn ayk darakht laga diya jaye ga. Aur kasrat say **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** kehmay kay to dunya mayn bhi fawa`id hayn chuna-cheh karoron Shafi`on kay payshwa Hazrat Imam Shafi`ee **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** farmatay hayn: “mayn nay waba`on say bachnay kay liye tasbeeh say ziyadah fa`iday

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ayk Chup So Sukh (Urdu), safhah 22, / Husn-ul-Samt fi Al-Samt, safhah 34*

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

mand ko`ee cheez nahin daykhi.”<sup>1</sup>

**Note:** Tasbeeh say muraad **Allah** Pak ki Paaki bayaan karna hay masalan **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** kehna hay.

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## (8) Muh Mayn Jaysay Ko`ee Cheez Daal Di Ga`ee Ho

Hazrat Ibrahim Bin Bashaar **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** farmatay hayn: mayn Hazrat Syyeduna Ibrahim Bin Adham **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** ki sohbat-e-babarkat mayn 6 saal say ziyadah ‘arsa raha. Aap aksar khamoosh rehtay aur hum say kabhi bhi ko`ee baat na pochtay balkeh hum hi un say kalaam (ya`ni baat cheet) kartay. Hamayn aysa mehsoos hota jaysay Aap **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** kay muh mubarak mayn ko`ee cheez daal kar bolnay say rook diya gaya ho.<sup>2</sup>

## Kaash Louhay Ka Darwazah Ha`il Ho

**سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ!** Hamaray Buzurgaan-e-deen ki piyari piyari soch sad karoor marhaba! Bayshak wo hazraat khobiyon kay jamay` thay magar hum ‘aybon say bharay huway hayn. Zabaan ki hifazat kay liye logon say ghayr zarori mayl jaul say bachna bhi bay had mufeed hota hay. Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat Syyeduna Sa`ad Bin Abi Waqqas **رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ** irshaad farmatay hayn: Allah ki qasm! Mayn yeh pasand karta hun keh mayray aur logon kay darmiyan louhay ka ayk darwazah ho, na mujh say ko`ee baat karay aur na mayn kisi say baat karon yahan tak keh mayn

<sup>1</sup> *Hilyat-ul-Awliya, jild 9, safhah 145, qoul, 13440*

<sup>2</sup> *‘Uyoon-ul-Hikayaat (Urdu), jild 1, safhah 204, / ‘Uyoon-ul-Hikayaat, safhah 129*

Allah Pak say jaa milon.<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### (9) Zabaan Par Hukumat

Kisi Buzurg say poucha gaya keh Hazrat Syyeduna Ahnaf رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ aap logon kay sardaar kaysay banay halan-keh na to wo ‘umr mayn aap sab say baray hayn aur na maal-o-daulat mayn? To unhon nay irshaad farmaya: unhayn yeh sardaari apni zabaan par hukumat karnay ki wajah say naseeb ho`ee.<sup>2</sup>

### Allah Pak Kamiyaabi Daynay Wala Hay

Ay ‘Ashiqan-e-Rasool! Waqi`ee jo apni zabaan par control kar lay wo apni “alfaaz numa ri`aya” ka baadshah hay magar yeh badshahat panay kay liye nafs-o-shaytaan kay lashkaron ko shikast dayni ho gi aur yeh agar-cheh mushkil kaam hay, magar sachi dhun aur pakki lagan ho to Allah Rabb-ul-‘Izzat ki rahmat aur Mustafa jaan-e-Rahmat صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ki ‘inayat say kamiyabi na mumkin nahin, koshish jari rakhni chahiye. Ayk bahut hi piyara ‘arabi mahawrah hay “السَّعْيُ مَيْتٌ وَالْإِتِّصَامُ مِنَ اللَّهِ” “ya`ni mayri taraf say sirf koshish hay aur kaam pura hona ya`ni kamiyabi milna Allah Pak ki taraf say hay.”

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### (10) Chaar ‘Ulama`. Chaar Irshadaat

Hazrat Syyeduna Abdullah Bin Mubarak رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay

---

<sup>1</sup> Kitab Al-‘Izalah li Ibn-e-Abi Al-Dunya ma’ Mawsu’ah, jild 6, saffah 511, qoul, 57

<sup>2</sup> Al-Mustatraf, jild 1, saffah 147

hayn: ayk baadshah kay haan chaar 'ulama'-e-kiraam jama' huway to baadshah nay un say 'arz ki: Aap Hazraat ayk ayk mukhtasir magar jamay' baat irshaad farma' iye: un mayn say ayk 'alim sahab nay farmaya: 'Alim kay 'ilm ki fazeelat khamooshi hay. Dosray nay farmaya: Aadami kay liye sab say barh kar nafa' bakhsh baat yeh hay keh wo apni haysiyat aur 'aqal ki intayha (ya'ni gehra'ee) ko jaan lay aur us kay mutabiq guftugu karay. Teesray nay farmaya: Sab say barh kar muhtaat shakhs wo hay jo na to mojudah na'mat par mutma'in ho, na us par bharosa karay aur na us kay liye ko'ee takleef utha'ye. Chothay nay farmaya: taqdeer par razi rehney aur qana'at ikhtiyaar karnay say barh kar ko'ee shay badan kay liye araam dayh nahin.<sup>1</sup>

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ! Charon irshadaat mukhtasir magar jamay' aur apnay andAr 'ibrat kay anmool madani phool liye huway hayn. 'arabi maqulah hay: "خَيْرُ الْكَلِمِ مَا قَلَّ وَذَلَّ" ya'ni achi baat wo jo mukhtasir aur daleel kay saath ki ja'ay.

### (11) Chaar Badshah. Chaar Baatayn

Hazrat Abu Bakr Bin 'Ayyaash رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn: chaar mulkon France. Room, Hind aur Cheen kay baadshah ayk jaga jama' huway aur chaaron baadshahon nay chaar aysi baatayn kin goya ayk hi kaman say chaar teer phaynkay ga'ay hon, ayk nay kaha: mayn kahi ho'ee baat kay muqablay mayn na kahi ho'ee baat say ruknay par ziyadah Qadir hun. Dosray nay kaha: jo baat mayn nay muh say nikaal di wo mujh par hawi aur jo baat muh say na nikali us par mayn hawi hun. Teesray nay kaha: mujhay na ki ho'ee baat par kabhi sharmindagi nahin ho'ee albatta ki ho'ee bat par zaroor sharmindah huwa

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ayk Chup So Sukh (Urdu), saffhah 16*

hun. Chothay nay kaha: mujhay bolnay walay par ta'ajjub hay keh agar wohi baat us ki taraf laut jaye to usay nuqsaan day aur agar na lautay to fa`idah bhi na day.<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## (12) Chalees Baras Tak Nahin Hansay

Tabi`ee Buzurg Hazrat Hasan Basri رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ **Chalees (40) baras tak nahin hansay.** Jab Aap ko baythay huway daykha jata to yun ma`loom hota goya ayk qaydi hay jisay gardan uranay kay liye laya gaya ho, aur jab guftugu farmatay to andaaaz aysa hota goya aakhirat ko ankhon say daykh daykh kar bata rahay hayn, aur jab khamosh rehtay to aysa mehsoos hota goya un ki ankhon mayn aag bharak rahi hay. jab un say is qadar ghamgeen aur khauf zada rehney ka sabab poucha gaya to farmaya: mujhay is baat ka khauf hay keh agar Allah Pak nay mayray ba`az na-pasan-deedah a`amaal ko daykh kar mujh par ghazab farmaya aur yeh farma diya keh ja`o! mayn tumhayn nahin bakhshata. To mayra kiya banay ga!<sup>2</sup>

## Khauf-e-Khuda Ki Fazeelat

Allah-o-Akbar! Maula`-e-Ka`inaat, Hazrat Maula Ali Shayr-e-Khuda رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ kay khalifa aur buland payah tabi`ee Buzurg-o-Wali Allah Hazrat Hasan Basri رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ka khauf-e-khuda mayn sehmey sehmey rehney kay is waqi`ay mayn hum gunah gaaron kay liye `ibrat kay bay shumaar madani phool maujood hayn. Allah Pak **Parah 29 Surah Mulk Aayat 12** mayn irshaad

<sup>1</sup> Ayk Chup So Sukh (Urdu), safhah 18, / Husn-ul-Samt fi Al-Samt, safhah 30

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-`Uloom (Urdu), jild 4, safhah 555-556, / Ihya-ul-`Uloom, jild 4, safhah 231

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

farmata hay:

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

**Tarjamah Kanzul 'Irfaan:** Bayshak jo loog baghayr daykhay apnay Rab say dartay hayn un kay liye bakhshish aur bara sawaab hay.

### Hadees-e-Mubarakah, Khauf-e-Khuda Rizq Mayn 'Umr Mayn Izafay Ka Sabab

Musalmaanon kay chouthay khalifah, Hazrat Syyeduna 'Ali صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم say riwayat hay keh Sarkaar-e-Do'Alam رضي الله عنه nay irshaad farmaya: Jo apni 'umr mayn ziyadati aur rizq mayn kushaadgi aur buri maut say hifazat chahta hay wo Allah Pak say daray aur sila rehmi karay.<sup>1</sup>

### Khauf-e-khuda Say Kiya Muraad Hay

**Piyaray piyaray Islami bha' iyo!** Khauf-e-khuda say muraad yeh hay keh Allah Pak ki khufiya tadbeer (ya'ni chupa fayslah), us ki bay niyazi, us ki narazi, us ki pakar, us ki taraf say diye janay walay 'azaabon, us kay ghazab aur us kay natijay mayn imaan ki barbaadi wagherah say khauf zadah rehney ka naam Khauf-e-Khuda hay. Ay kaash! Hamayn haqeeqi ma'non mayn khauf-e-khuda naseeb ho ja'ay.

*Zamanay Ka Dar Mayray Dil Say Mita Kar*

*Tu kar Khauf Apna Ata Ya Ilaahi*

---

<sup>1</sup> Musnad Ahmad bin Hanbal, 1, safhah 302, Hadees, 1212

*Teray Khauf Say Tayray Dar Say Hamayshah*

*Mayn Thar Thar Rahun Kampta Ya Ilaahi*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### (13) Chup Rehnay Waalay Aur Bolnay Walay!

Hazrat Abu Hatim رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ farmatay hayn: do shakhson nay ‘ilm hasil kiya. Ayk nay khamoshi ikhtiyaar ki aur dosray nay bolna, to bolnay walay nay chup rehnay walay ki taraf likha: tu nay apnay ‘ilm say kiya kamaya? Jab-keh rozi kamanay kay liye zabaan say behtar ko`ee aalaa (ya`ni hathihaar) nahin. Chup rehnay walay nay bolnay walay ki taraf likha “tu nay apnay ‘ilm say kon sa kamaal hasil kiya? Jab-keh mayn samajhta hun keh zabaan qayd mayn rakhnay ki ziyadah haqdaar hay”<sup>1</sup>.

**Bayshak** shari`at kay da`iray mayn rehtay huway acha acha bolnay mayn ko`ee haraj nahin, buri baaton say bachna lazim hay aur fuzool aur bay fa`idah guftugu say bachna chahiye. Rozi kamanay mayn bhi jhoot bolna gunah hay aur fuzool guftugu bhi ko`ee achi cheez nahin.

### (14) Nuqsan Chupanay Kay Liye Khamosh Rehnay Ki Takeed

Ayk tajir ko hazaar dinar ka nuqsan huwa. Us nay apnay baytay say kaha keh daykhna yeh nuqsan wali baat kisi say bhi na karna, larka bola: abbu jaan! Yeh aap ka hukm hay is liye mayn kisi ko nahin bata`on ga laykin mayri yeh khuwahish hay keh aap is (khamosh rehnay) ka fa`idah bata dijiye keh is nuqsan ko chupanay mayn kiya maslihat hay? baap bola:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Husn-ul-Samt, safhah 44 say Khulasah*

khamoshi is liye zaroori hay keh hamayn do musibatayn (ayk sath) na uthana parayn ya'ni ayk to sarma`ye (ya'ni raqam) ka nuqsaan aur dosra (mukhalif) parosiyon ka hamaray nuqsaan par khush ho kar mazaq urana.<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## Dosray Musalmaan Kay Nuqsaan Par Khushi Zahir Karna

**Ay 'Ashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Is waqi`ay say hamayn seekhnay ko mila keh kabhi apna nuqsaan hojaye to bila zaroorat dosron par izhaar kay baja`ay khamoshi ikhtiyaar karnay hi mayn `afiyat hay, kiyun-keh ho sakta hay hamaray batanay ki wajah say kisi aysay shakhs ko pata chal jaye jo nadani kay sabab hamaray nuqsaan mayn khush honay ki aafat mayn paray. Yaad rahay kisi musalmaan ki bimari ya musibat par ya us kay nuqsaan ho jaanay par khushi zahir karna yeh **shamatat** kehlata hay aur shamatat ki shari`at mayn mumani`at hay. Hazrat Syyeduna Wasilah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ say riwayat hay keh Rasool-Allah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaya: “Apnay bhai ki Shamatat na kar ya'ni us ki musibat par izhaar-e-musarrat na kar keh Allah Pak us par reham karay ga aur tujhay us mayn mubtila kar day ga.”<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### (15) Khamoshi 'Aqal Mandon Ka Shaywah Hay!

Ayk `aqaalmand nou-jawan jo ka`ee khubiyon ka malik tha, jab

<sup>1</sup> Gulistan-e-Sa'di, safhah 115

<sup>2</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 227, Hadees, 2514

kabhi wo danish mandon (ya'ni Ahl-e-'ilm) ki mehfilon mayn baythta to baat karnay say apni zabaan ko rokay rakhta. Ayk martaba us kay baap nay us say kaha: Ay baytay! Jo kuch tujhay ata hay tu bhi keh diya kar. To jawaan bola: mujhay is baat ka dar rehta hay keh kahin aysa na ho keh wo loog mujh say aysi baat poch layn jis ka mujhay 'ilm na ho aur yun mujhay sharmindah hona paray.<sup>1</sup>

### Ghalat Mas`alah Bataana

**Ay 'Ashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Is waqi'ay say seekhnay ko mila keh jab Ahl-e-'ilm hazraat ki sohbat hasil ho to zabaan band rakhni chahiye keh is tarah **إِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ** un ki baatayn achi tarah sun aur samajh sakayn gay, boltay rehnay ki soorat mayn ayk to ho sakta hay keh seekhnay samajhnay say mehroomi ho aur dosray yeh bhi ho sakta hay keh samnay say ko`ee suwaal ho jaye aur jawaab na ban paray. Yeh baat zehan nasheen kar lijiye keh jab kisi baat ka durust jawaab ma'loom na ho to jaan bujh kar ghalat salat jawab nahin dayna chahiye. Khususan shar'ee masa`il ka jawab us waqt tak na diya ja`ay jab tak 100 fisadi yaqeeni ma'loomat na ho. Apni atkal say shar'ee mas`ala batana apni aakhirat ko da`o par lagana hay. Qur`aan-e-Kareem **Parah 11 Surah Yunus Aayat 68** mayn irshaad-e-Ilaahi hay:

آتَقُونُ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

*Tarjamah: Kiya tum Allah par wo baat kehtay ho jis ka tumhayn 'ilm nahin.*

---

<sup>1</sup> Gulistan-e-Sa'di, safhah 116

## Jawaab Daynay Say Darnay Waalon Ki Teen Misalayn

Jo loog baghayr ‘ilm kay deeni suwalaat kay apni atkal say jawabaat day rahay hotay hayn wo is Aayat-e-mubarkah say dars (LESSON) layn. Wo ‘Ulama-e-Kiraam jo deeni ahkamaat jan-nay aur dosron kay suwalaat kay jawabaat daynay ki salahiyat rakhnay kay bawajood jawabaat daynay mayn Allah Pak say dartay thay un ki teen misalayn. (1) Sahabi-e-Rasool Hazrat Syeeduna Abdullah Ibn-e-Mas’ood رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ nay farmaya: jo loogon kay har suwaal ka jawab dayta hay wo majnoon (ya’ni pagal) hay. aur laa adri (ya’ni mayn nahin jaanta) ‘alim ki dhaal hay kiyun-keh agar is nay ghalat mas’la bata diya to halakat mayn muftala hoga (2) Hazrat Syeeduna Abul Hafs Naysha Puri رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay farmaya: “Alim wohi hay keh jab us say suwaal kiya jaye to wo khauf zadah ho keh baroz-e-qayamat is say poucha jaye ga keh tum nay kahan say jawab diya?” (3) Hazrat Ibrahim Tameemi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ say jab ko’ee mas’ala ma’loom kiya jata to ronay lagtay aur farmatay: tumhayn mayray ‘ilwah ko’ee aur nahin mila keh tumhayn mayri zaroorat par ga’ ee.”<sup>1</sup>

## (16) ‘Aqal Mandi Dosron Ki Baat Na Kaatnay Mayn Hay

Hazrat Shaykh Sa’di رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmatay hayn: mayn nay ayk danishwar (ya’ni Ahl-e-‘ilm) kay baaray mayn yeh suna keh wo kaha kartay thay keh ko’ee shakhs bhi apni jahalat ka iqraar nahin karta siwaye us shakhs kay keh jab ko’ee doosra baat kar raha hota hay to us ki baat khatm honay say pehlay hi beech mayn apni baat shuro’ kar dayta hay. Samajhdaar aadami us

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ihya-ul-‘Uloom (Urdu), jild 1, safhah 241, / Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 1, safhah 100*

waqt tak apni baat shuro' nahin karta jab tak doosray ki baat khatm na ho jaye. <sup>1</sup>

## Khawah Makhuwah Beech Mayn Bolnay Wala Na Samajh Hota Hay

**Ay 'Ashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Is waqi'ay mayn yeh bataya gaya hay keh jo khuwah makhuwah dosray ki baat kaat kar apni baat shuru' kar dayta hay wo khud ko na-samajh tasleem kar raha hay. warna jo samajhdaar hay wo dosray ki baat puri ho jaanay tak beech mayn nahin bolta. Yeh bhi yaad rahay keh dosron ki baat kaat kar apni baat shuru' kar dayna Islami aadaab-e-guftugu kay khilaaf hay. **Maktabah-tul-Madinah** kay 36 safhaat kay risalay "**Ahtiraam-e-Muslim**" safha 30 par hay: (Allah Pak kay piyaray Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ) kisi ki baat ko na kat-tay agar ko`ee had say tajawuz karnay (ya'ni barhnay) lagta to us ko mana' farmatay ya wahan say uth jaatay.<sup>2</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### (17) Raazdaari Kay Liye Khamooshi Zaroori Hay

Hazrat Sultaan Mehmood Ghaznawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ kay khaas ghulamon mayn say chand ghulamon nay baadshah kay ayk khadim-e-khaas say poucha keh aaj baadshah nay fulan mu'amlay mayn tujh say kiya kaha? Baadshah jo kuch tujh say kehtay hayn wo hum jayson say kehna durust nahin samajhtay. Is par us khadim-e-khaas nay kaha: "baadshah salamat mujh

---

<sup>1</sup> Gulistan-e-Sa'di, safhah 118

<sup>2</sup> Shumaa'il-e-Tirmizi, p. 199-200 say khulasah

say is liye kehtay hayn keh un ko mujh par bharosa hay keh mayn wo baat kisi aur ko nahin bataon ga.<sup>1</sup>

## Whatsapp Kay Payghamaat Dosron Ko Bhayjna

**Ay ‘Ashiqan-e-Rasool!** Baat bhi amanat hoti hay, ba’az auqaat ko`ee shakhs kisi ko baat batatay huway idhar udhar daykh layta hay keh ko`ee sun to nahin raha ya jis say baat kar raha hay usay dosray ko batanay say mana`kar dayta hay in soorton mayn wo baat kisi ko bataani nahin hoti. Basa auqaat wo kisi say aysi baat karta hay keh wo dosray ko batanay jaysi nahin hoti to ab bhi dosray ko na bata`ee jaye. Ba`az loog apnay doston wagherah kay whatsapp kay zari`ay milay huway payghamaat bila takalluf dosron ko forward kar rahay hotay hayn un ko bhi muhtaata rehna chahiye.

## Kisi Ki Baat Dosron Ko Na Batanay Kay Muta`lliq Do

**farameen-e-Mustafa** صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Kisi ki baat doosray ko na batanay kay muta`alliq do farameen-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ:

1. (1) “Jab ko`ee aadami baat karkay idhar udhar daykhay to wo baat amanat hay.”<sup>2</sup> **Sharh-e-Hadees:** “Mir`aat” mayn hay: ya`ni agar ko`ee shakhs tum say akaylay mayn ko`ee baat kahay aur baat kay dauraan ya baat kay darmiyaan idhar udhar daykhay keh ko`ee sun na lay to wo agar-cheh muh say na kahay keh yeh kisi say na kehna magar us ki yeh harakat batati hay keh wo raaz ki baat hay layhazah

---

<sup>1</sup> *Gulistan-e-Sa`di, safhah 118, Bitaghayyur Qaleel*

<sup>2</sup> *Tirmizi, jild 3, safhah 386, Hadees, 1966*

usay amanat samjho, us ka raaz zahir na karo, kisi say yeh baat na kaho. **سَيُخَوِّنُكَ اللَّهُ** kaysi pakeezah ta'leem hay!<sup>1</sup>

2. Munafiq ki teen nishaniyan hayn: jab baat karay jhoot kahay, jab wa'dah karay khilaaf karay aur jab us kay paas amanat rakhi jaye to us mayn khayanat karay.<sup>2</sup> Ya'ni jab ko'ee usay kisi baat ka raaz batata hay to dosray logon ko bata dayta hay ya amanat lautanay say inkaar kar dayta hay ya amanat ki hifazat nahin karta usay apnay isti'maal mayn lata hay wagherah.<sup>3</sup>

### Salaamati Chahiye To Chup Rehna Zaroori Hay

Hazrat-e-Syyeduna Younus Bin 'Uбайд **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** nay farmaya: mayn ayk aysay shakhs ko janta hun jo 20 saal say yeh tamanna kar raha hay keh us ki zindagi ka ko'ee ayk din (tabe'ee Buzurg) Hazrat Syyeduna 'Abdullah Bin 'Own **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** kay dinon ki tarah salamati say guzray wo aysa kar nahin paata wo chahta hay keh khamoosh na rahay bal-keh baatayn bhi karay aur zabaan ki aafaat say is tarah mehfooz rahay jis tarah Hazrat 'Abdullah Bin 'Own **رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ** mehfooz rehtay hayn.<sup>4</sup>

### Bahut Bara Dhouka

Is waaqi'ay say ma'loom huwa keh nayk ban nay kay liye sirf naykiyan karnay ki tamanna kartay rehna kaafi nahin, naykiyan karni bhi hon gi. "Thya'-ul-'Uloom" mayn hay:

---

<sup>1</sup> *Mir'aat, jild 6, safhah 629*

<sup>2</sup> *Bukhari, jild 1, safhah 24, Hadees, 33*

<sup>3</sup> *Mukashafa-tul-Quloob (Urdu), safhah 95, / Mukashafa-tul-Quloob, safhah 44*

<sup>4</sup> *Allah Walon ki Baatayn, jild 3, safhah 57, / Hilyat-ul-Awliya, jild 3, safhah 43, Ma'mooli farq kay saath*

Hazrat-e-Yahiya Bin Mu'aaz Raazi رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: mayray nazdeek baray dhokon mayn say yeh bhi hay keh aadami maghfirat ki ummeed rakhtay huway baghayr kisi nadamat (ya'ni sharmindagi) kay gunnahon mayn mashghoul rahay aur 'ibadat kay baghayr **Allah** Pak kay Qurb (ya'ni Qareeb honay) ki ummeed rakhay aur jahnnam ka beej bou kar jannat ki khayti ka muntazir rahay aur gunnah par gunnah kiye jaanay kay ba-wujood nayk bandon kay ghar (ya'ni jannat) ka ummeed-waar rahay aur nayk a'amaal kay baghayr sawaab ka intizaar karay aur ziyadati kay ba-wujood **Allah** Pak say (Maghfirat ki) tamanna rakhay. Phir aap nay yeh ash'aar parhay:

تَرْجُوا النَّجَاةَ وَنَمْ تَسْلُكُ مَسَالِكَهَا

إِنَّ السَّفِينَةَ لَا تَجْرِي عَلَى الْبَيْسِ

***Tarjamaah:** Tum nijaat ki ummeed to rakhtay ho magar is kay raaston par nahin chaltay, yaqeenan kishti khushki par nahin chala karti.<sup>1</sup>*

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

### (19) Hikmat Kaysay Aati hay

Hazrat-e-Sufyaan Bin 'Uyayinah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ bayaan kartay hayn: mayn nay Hazrat Abu Khalid رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ko farmaatay suna keh hikmat teen chizon say aati hay: (1) Khamoosh rehney (2) ghour say sun-nay aur (3) sun kar yaad rakhnay say. Aur teen khaslaton ki wajah say hikmat ka phal milta hay: (1) Hameshah kay ghar (ya'ni jannat) ki taraf ruju' karnay (ya'ni

<sup>1</sup> Ihya-ul-'Uloom, jild 4, safhah 417-418

jannat mayn lay jaanay waalay a'amaal karnay) (2) dhoukay kay ghar (ya'ni duniya ki muhabbat) say door honay aur (3) mout say pehlay mout ki tayyari karnay say.<sup>1</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

## (20) Jawaab Kiyun Nahin Daytay?

Karoron Shafi'on kay Azeem payshwa Hazrat Imam Shaafi'ee رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ say ayk baar kuch poucha gaya to khamoosh rahay. Kisi nay 'arz ki: Huzoor! Allah Kareem Aap par rahaym farma'ay! Aap jawaab kiyun nahin daytay? Farmaaya: "payhlay mayn yeh jaan lun keh mayray jawaab daynay mayn fazeelat hay ya khamoosh rehnay mayn."<sup>2</sup>

## Yeh Hay Bolnay Say Pehlay Toulna

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ! Yeh hay bolnay say pehlay toulna! Kaash! Ham bhi baat karnay say qabl ghour kar liya karayn keh jo baat karnay jaa rahay hayn is mayn sawaab bhi milay ga ya nahin? Hazrat Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ likhtay hayn: Sahabah-o-Tabi'een رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ paanch cheezon mayn mashghool rehtay thay: "(1) tilawat-e-Qur'aan-e-Kareem (2) Masajid Aabaad karna (3) Zikr-Ullah (4) nayki ki da'wat dayna aur (5) bura'ee say mana' karna." Aur is ki wajah yeh thi keh inhon nay Farmaan-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ sun rakha tha keh "insaan ka har kalaam (ya'ni bolna) is kay liye

<sup>1</sup> Allah Walon Ki Baatayn, jild 7, safhah 336, / Hilyat-ul-Awliya, jild 7, safhah 330

<sup>2</sup> Ihya-ul-'Uloom (Urdu), jild 1, safhah 102, / Ihya-ul-'Uloom, safhah 44

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

wabaal hay mufeed nahin, siwa`ay nayki ki da`wat daynay ya bura`ee say mana` karnay ya Zikr-Ullah kay.”<sup>1</sup>

Allah Pak Qur`aan Majeed **Parah 5 Surah Nisaa` Aayat 114** mayn irshaad farmaata hay:

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ  
النَّاسِ ط

***Tarjama:** In kay aksar khufiyah mashwaron mayn ko`ee bhala`ee nahin hooti magar in logon (kay mashwaron) mayn jo sadaqay ka ya nayki ka ya logon mayn baa-ham sulah karanay ka mashwarah karayn.*

## (21) ‘Aql mand Gunga, Na-samajh Batooni Say Behtar Hay

Hazrat-e-Ka`b-ul-Ahbaar رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: Hazrat-e-Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay apany baytay say farmaaya: Bayta! “Aql mand gunga” ban jaana magar “jahil batooni” na ban-na tumhaari raal seenay par tapak rahi ho (ya`ni bolnay ko bahut hi ji chah raha ho) aur tum apni zabaan ko fuzool baaton say bacha`ay huway ho to yeh tumhaaray liye is baat say ‘umdah-o-behtar hay keh logon kay saath bayth kar fuzool-o-bay-fa`idah baatayn karo. Har ‘amal ki daleel hooti hay, ‘Aql ki daleel ghour-o-Fikr hay aur ghour-o-fikr ki daleel **khamooshi**. Har cheez ki sawari hooti hay, ‘Aql ki sawaari tawazu’ (ya`ni Aajizi) hay, tumhaari jahalat kay liye yayhi kaafi hay keh tum ‘Aql ki suwaari ko ikhtiyaar na karo aur tumhaari ‘Aql mandi

---

<sup>1</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 185, Hadees, 242, / Ihya-ul-‘Uloom, jild 1, safhah.

kay liye yayhi kaafi hay keh loog tumhaaray shar (ya'ni bura`ee) say mehfooz rahayn.<sup>1</sup>

## Logon ko Apnay Shar Say Bacha`o

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ! Is Waqi'ay mayn nihaayat anmool Madani Phool bayaan huway hayn aur aakhiri Madani phool “Tumhaari ‘aql mandi kay liye yayhi kaafi hay keh loog tumhaaray shar say mehfooz hayn” bhi khoob hay. Is silsilay mayn kuch madani phool paysh kiye jaatay hayn: Allah Pak kay piyaray piyray Nabi, Makki Madani, Muhammad-e-‘Arabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay Hazrat Abu Zar رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ ko irshaad farmaaya: “logon ko shar (ya'ni bura`ee) say bacha`ay rakho kiyun-keh yeh sadaqah hay jo tum apni jaan kay liye do gay.”<sup>2</sup>

**Sharh-e-Hadees:** Mir`aat mayn hay: Ya'ni koshish karo keh tum say kisi ko nuqsaan na pohonchay.<sup>3</sup>

**Shaykh** Abdul Haq Muhaddis Dihaylwi رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ is Hadees-e-Pak ki wazahat mayn farmaatay hayn: bura`ee ka tark karna aysi cheez hay jis kay zari`ay tum apnay upar sadaqah kartay ho ya'ni “kisi kay saath bura`ee na karna” bhi nayk kaam hay, jab-keh bura`ee par qudrat bhi ho. Logon par sadaqah karna dar-asal apni zaat hi par sadaqah karna hay isliye farmaaya keh tum apni zaat par sadaqah kartay ho.<sup>4</sup>

## Shar say bachaanay ki Fazilat

Farmaan-e-Mustafa صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: tumhara bhala shakhs wo

---

<sup>1</sup> Allah walon ki Baatayn, jild 2, safhah 13, / Hilyat-ul-Awliya, jild 6, safhah 6

<sup>2</sup> Bukhari, jild 2, safhah 150, Hadees, 2518

<sup>3</sup> Mir`aat, jild 5, safhah 181

<sup>4</sup> Ash 'at-ul-Lam`aat, jild 3, safhah 203

hay jis say khayr (ya'ni bhala`ee) ki ummeed ki ja`ay aur is kay shar (ya'ni bura`ee) say aman ho, aur tumhara bura shakhs wo hay jis say khayr (ya'ni bhala`ee) ki ummeed na ki ja`ay aur is kay shar (ya'ni bura`ee) say aman ho.<sup>1</sup>

**Sharh-e-Hadees:** Hazrat-e-Mufti Ahmed Yaar Khan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ Hadees-e-Pak kay is hissay: “jis say khayr (ya'ni bhala`ee) ki ummeed ki ja`ay aur is kay shar (ya'ni bura`ee) say aman ho” ki wazahat mayn farmaatay hayn: ya'ni qudrati tour par logon kay dilon mayn is ki taraf say itminaan ho keh yeh shakhs kisi ko taqleef nahin dayta, ho sakta hay to khayr (ya'ni bhala`ee) hi karta hay. Is hissa`-e-Hadees: “jis say khayr ki ummeed na ki ja`ay aur is kay shar say aman na ho” kay muta'lliq Mufti sahib farmaatay hayn: ya'ni qudrati tour par loog is say dartay hon keh yeh shakhs khaternaak hay is say bacho, is say khayr (ya'ni bhala`ee) na pohonchay gi shar (ya'ni bura`ee) hi pohonchay gi.<sup>2</sup>

### Jannat Mayn Lay Jaanay Waalay 3 A'amaal

Hazrat Abu Sa'eed Khudri رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ bayaan kartay hayn: Sarkaar-e-Do-'Aalam صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ nay irshaad farmaaya: “jo shakhs halaal kha`ay, sunnat par `amal karay aur loog is kay fitnon say mehfooz rahayn wo jannat mayn dakhil ho ga.” Ayk shakhs nay `arz ki: Ya Rasool-Allah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ! Aaj kal bahut say aysay loog hayn. Irshaad farmaaya: “mayray ba'd waalay zamaanon mayn bhi hon gay.”<sup>3</sup>

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

<sup>1</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 116, Hadees, 227

<sup>2</sup> Mir`aat, jild 6, safhah 579

<sup>3</sup> Tirmizi, jild 4, safhah 233, Hadees, 2528

## (22) Har Baykaar Baat Par Ayk Dirham Khayraat

Ayk buzurg farmaatay hayn keh mayn nay apnay nafs say ahayd kiya keh mayray muh say jo bhi laa (ya'ni baykaar) baat niklay gi mayn us kay badlay 2 raka'at (nafal) ada karon ga, laykin yeh kaam mujh par aasaan raha, phir mayn nay khud par har baykaar baat kay badlay ayk (nafal) roza rakhna lazim thehra liya, yeh bhi mujhay aasaan ma'loom huwa aur baykaar baaton say ruka nahin yahan tak keh mayn nay har baykaar baat kay badlay apnay upar ayk dirham khayraat karna lazim kar liya to yeh kaam nafs par mushkil ban gaya aur aakhir kaar mayn baykaar baatayn karnay say ruk hi gaya.<sup>1</sup>

## 20 Saal Tak Musalsal Koshish

Is waqi'ay mayn! Fuzool baaton ki aadat nikaalnay ka behtreen nuskhah bayaan huwa. Insaan agar kisi baat ko apnay upar sanjeedah lay aur sacchay dil say koshish karay to **Allah** Pak kay karam say kaamiyaabi mil hi jaati hay. Kaha jaata hay: “مَا كَيْتَ بِبَدِّ”. Ya'ni “jo jama raha wo ug hi jaata hay.” Matlab yeh keh bharpoor koshish kartay rehna say kaamiyaabi mil jaati hay. Ihya'-ul-'Uloom mayn hay: ba'az buzurgon ka kehna hay: mayn nay 20 saal tak Qur'aan Kareem (parhnay mayn) riyazat (ya'ni mehnat-o-mushaqqat) ki aur 20 saal tak is say nafa' uthaya.<sup>2</sup>

## Koshish kay muta'lliq Aayat-e-Qur'aani

**Ay 'Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Kisi achay ya deeni kaam mayn

---

<sup>1</sup> *Quwwat-ul-Quloob (Urdu), jild 1, safhah 461 / Quwwat-ul-Quloob, jild 1, safhah 202*

<sup>2</sup> *Ihya-ul-'Uloom (Urdu), jild 1, safhah 902*

kaamiyaabi milnay mayn taakheer (ya'ni late) honay par mayoos honay kay baja`ay sabr-o-himmat kay saath koshish jaari rakhni chahiye. Koshish kay muta'lliq **Parah 21 Surah 'Ankaboot Aayat 69** mayn Irshaad-e-Illahi hay:

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ط

***Tarjama:** Aur jinhon nay hamari rah mayn koshish ki zaroor ham inhayn apnay raastay dikha dayn gay.*

## Rah-e-Khuda Mayn Koshish Karnay Waalon Ko Khush-Khabri

“**Siraat-ul-Jinaan**” mayn hay: is aayat kay mana' bahut wasi' hayn, is liye mufasssireen nay mukhtalif andaaz mayn isay ta'beer kiya hay. Yahan 4 aqwaal bayaan kiye jaatay hayn:

1. Hazrat 'Abdullah Bin 'Abbas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمَا farmaatay hayn: is mubarak Aayat kay ma'na yeh hayn keh jinhon nay hamaari ita'at (ya'ni farmaa-bardaari) karnay mayn koshish ki, ham zaroor inhayn apnay sawaab kay raastay dikha dayn gay.
2. Hazrat Junaid رَضِيَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: is kay ma'na yeh hayn keh jo loog toubah karnay mayn koshish karayn gay, ham zaroor inhayn ikhlaas kay raastay dikha dayn gay.
3. Hazrat Fuzail Bin 'Iyaaz رَضِيَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: is kay ma'na yeh hayn keh jo loog 'ilm hasil karnay mayn koshish karayn gay, ham zaroor inhayn 'amal ki raahayn dikha dayn gay.
4. Hazrat Sahl Bin 'Abdullah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: is kay ma'na yeh hayn keh jo sunnat ko qa'im karnay mayn

koshish karayn gay, ham inhayn jannat kay raastay dikha dayn gay.<sup>1</sup>

Yeh Aayat-e-Kareemah shari'at-o-Tareeqat ki jama' hay ya'ni jo toubah mayn koshish karayn gay inhayn ikhlaas ki, jo talab-e-'ilm mayn koshaan (ya'ni koshish karnay waalay) hon gay inhayn 'amal ki, jo ittiba'-e-Sunnat mayn (ya'ni rah-e-sunnat par chalnay ki) koshish karayn gay inhayn jannat ki rah dikha dayn gay. Allah عَزَّوَجَلَّ tak pohonch-nay kay itnay raastay hayn jitnay tamaam makhloof kay saans hayn.<sup>2</sup>

### **Kam Zaheen Talib-e-'Ilm Bahut Baray Imam Ban Ga`ay (Waqi'ah)**

Karoron Hanfiyon kay 'azeem payshwa Hazrat Imam-e-A'azam Abu Hanifah رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay apnay shagird-e-rasheed Hazrat Imam Abu Yousuf رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ say farmaaya: "tum to bahut kam zaheen (Less Intelligent) thay magar tumhaari koshish aur istiqamat (ya'ni mazbooti say jamay rayhnay) nay tumhayn aagay barhaaya." 'Arabi kahawat hay: "مَنْ جَدَّ وَجَدَّ" "ya'ni jis nay koshish ki us nay paa liya."

### **Baadshah Aur Chiyunti (Waq'ia)**

Kehtay hayn keh ayk baadshah nay kisi 'ilaaqay ko fatah karnay kay liye 6 say ziyadah baar hamlay kiye magar wo 'ilaqah fatah karnay mayn nakaam raha. Jab is ka aakhiri hamlay bhi nakaam ho gaya to wo thak haar kar mayousi ki haalat mayn kamray mayn araam karnay ki gharz say layt gaya. Lagataar nakaam ho jaanay waalay hamlay kay baaray mayn

---

<sup>1</sup> Tafseer Madarik, safhah 899, / Tafseer Khazin, jild 3, safhah 457

Mulakhasan

<sup>2</sup> Siraat-ul-Jinaan, jild 7, safhah 409-410

soochtay huway achanak us ki nazr kamray ki diwaar par charhti ayk chiyunti par pari. Jo baar baar girnay kay bawajood diwaar par charhnay ka iradah tark nahin kar rahi thi. Ka`ee baar to wo diwaar (Wall) kay aakhiri siray kay bahut hi qareeb pohonch jaati magar phir neechay gir jaati aur dubarah say diwaar par charhnay ki koshish mayn lag jaati. Aakhir darjan bhar (ya`ni 12) say za`id koshishon kay ba`d wo apnay maqsad mayn kaamiyaab ho ga`ee. Kaha jaata hay keh is baadshah nay jab chiyunti ki aysi lagataar koshish daykhi to is nay samajh liya keh **koshish kamiyaabi ki kunji hay** is kay ba`d is baadshah nay na`ay joosh-o-jazbay say phir hamlah kiya aur apnay maqsad mayn kamiyabi hasil ki.

*Wo kon sa `uqdah hay jo wa ho nahin sakta*

*Himmat karay insaan to kiya ho nahin sakta*

**Alfaaz-o-Ma`ani: `Uqdah:** Gaanth, Girah. **Wa:** Khula huwa, Kushadah.

**Sha`yr ka matlab:** Wo kon si girah hay jo khul nahin sakti, aadami himmat karay to wo kon sa kaam hay jo nahin ho sakta!

### Billi Nay Kamaal Kar Diya

Taab`ee Buzurg Hazrat-e-Sha`bi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: (Saltanat-e-Banu Umaiyah ka governer) Ziyaad kay ghulaam-o-darbaan (guard) “Ajlaan” nay mujhay bataaya keh Ziyaad jab ghar say nikalta to mayn is kay aagay aagay masjid tak jaata aur masjid mayn dakhil hoonay kay ba`d bhi is ki nashist gah (ya`ni baythak) tak aagay aagay hi chalta, ayk din wo nashist gah mayn dakhil huwa to ayk billi (Cat) ko daykha jo ghar kay ayk koonay mayn baythi thi, mayn usay bhaganay kay liye gaya to Ziyaad nay kaha: isay chour do, daykhayn kiya karti hay. Phir us nay Zuhr ki namaaz parhi aur lout aaya phir ham `Asr parh kar nashist gah loutay to billi ko wahin moujood paaya,

ghuroob-e-Shams (ya'ni suraj doubnay) say thora pehlay ayk chouha nilka to billi nay jhapatta maar kar usay dabouch liya. Ziyaad nay kaha: jisay ko'ee hajat ho to wo is billi ki tarah mustaqil mizaji say (ya'ni khoob jam kar) is mayn laga rahay (ya'ni koshish jaari rakhay) usay kamiyaabi mil ja'ay gi. (إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ).<sup>1</sup>

### (23) Tum Apni Khamooshi Par Fakhr Karna

Hazrat-e-Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ nay apnay sahib zaaday ko nasihat kartay huway farmaaya: Ay mayray baytay! Jab loog apnay khoobsurat kalaam (ya'ni bani saji guftugu) par fakhr kar rahay hon to tum un kay saath mat mil jaana bal-keh tum us waqt apni khamooshi par fakhr (ya'ni naaz) karna.<sup>2</sup>

### Khamooshi Mayn Kamaal Hay

**Ay 'Aashqan-e-Rasool!** Hazrat-e-Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ kay hikmat bharay Madani Phool kay bhi kiya kayhnay! Waq'ee yeh haqeeqat hay keh chikni chupri, lacchay-daar, khoobsurat alfaaz say saji hu'ee baatayn karna hargiz kamaal nahin, kamaal to yeh hay keh fuzool bolnay ki shadeed khuwashish kay bawajood aadami sirf Riza-e-Illahi kay liye **khamooshi** ikhtiyaar karay. Allah Kareem hamayn bhi khamooshi waala kamaal naseeb farma'ay, Aameen. Sawaab say khaali, khoobsurat guftugu kisi kaam ki nahin. Hazrat Malik Bin Dinaar رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: tum kabhi aysay shakhs say miltay ho jis ki guftugu mayn ('Arabi qawa'id kay a'tibaar say) ayk hurf ki bhi galati nahin hooti magar is kay a'amaal ghaltiyon say bharay paray hootay hayn.<sup>3</sup> Hazrat Ibraheem Bin Adham رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ farmaatay hayn: ham nay apni

---

<sup>1</sup> Allah Walon ki Baatayn, jild 4, safhah 394

<sup>2</sup> Al-Mustatraf, jild 1, safhah 147

<sup>3</sup> Musnad Ibraheem Bin Adham, safhah. 33, Qoul. 24

guftugu ko ‘umdah banaaya aur is mayn ko`ee ghalati naa ki, laykin apnay a’amaal mayn ghalati ki usay durust na kiya.<sup>1</sup>

#### (24) Parindah Bol Kar Phans Gaya!

Hazrat-e-Makhlad رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ Farmaatay hayn: Bani Isra’eel mayn ayk shakhs tha jo aksar khamoosh raha karta tha. Baadshah nay is ki wajah pouchnay kay liye kisi ko us kay paas bhayja magar us nay ko`ee baat na ki, phir baadshah nay logon kay saath usay shikaar kay liye bhayja shayad ko`ee shikaar nazar aa`ay to wo bolay. Logon nay ayk parinday ko zoor say chillatay daykha to jaldi say us ki taraf Baaz choura jis nay jaa kar usay pakar liya. Yeh daykh kar us shakhs nay kaha: har shay kay liye khamooshi achi (keh us mayn salamati) hay yahan tak keh parindon kay liye bhi.<sup>2</sup>

#### (25) “Bahut Afsoos Huwa” Kayhna

Huzoor Mufti A’azam Hind, (Shehzada-e-A’ala Hazrat Moulana) Mustafa Raza Khan رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ka jo bhi jumla zabaan say nikalta wo bacha tula (ya’ni theek, durust) hoota, jab bhi kisi kay baaray mayn suntay keh is ka intiqaal ho gaya hay to foran du’a-e-Maghfirat kay liye haath uth jaatay. Is tarah kay bahut say khutoot bhi Hazrat ki khidmat mayn aatay. Ayk martabah kisi kay ta’ziyati khat ka jawaab likhna tha, Mufti Mujeeb-ul-Islam Sahib say farmaaya keh jawaab likh dayn, mayn dastakhat kar kayta hun. Chana-cheh mufti sahib nay jawaab likha keh “Aap ka khat mila sahib zaaday kay intiqaal ki khabr sun kar bahut afsoos huwa.” Hazrat nay jawaab sun nay kay ba’d foran touka, **Bahut Afsoos to nahin huwa**, haan

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Mujalasaah Wal Jawahir-ul-‘Ilm, vol. 1, p. 332, qoul.851*

<sup>2</sup> *Ayk chup So sukh (Khamoshi kay Fazaa`il), safnah 22*

**Afsoos** huwa.<sup>1</sup>

**Ay ‘Aashiqaan-e-Rasool!** Yeh thi Wali-Ullah aur sachay Aashiq-e-Rasool ki likhnay bolnay ki ihtiyaat! Hamayn bhi muhtaata alfaaz bolnay ki aadat banani chahiye, maslan kisi kay walid sahib kay intiqaal par is tarah kay alfaaz kehna keh mujhay aap kay Abbu jaan kay intiqaal ki khabr say sakht dhachka laga, Bahut sadmah huwa, mayn bahut udaas ho gaya, mujhay sakht afsoos hay, yeh tamaam jumlay bhi qabil-eghour hayn agar dil ki tayfiyat aysi naa hoonay kay bawajood kisi nay iradahtan is tarah kay jumlay kahay to is nay jhoot bola aur gunnah gaar aur ‘azaab-e-naar ka haqdaar huwa.

**“Bay Had Bukhaar hay” Kayhna kaysa?**

Huzoor Mufti A’azam Hind رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ ko apnay walid-e-mohtaram A’ala Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ kay faizan say likhnay bolnay mayn ihtiyaat ki tarbiyat hasil hu`ee thi, Huzoor A’ala Hazrat Imam Ahmed Raza Khan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ bhi nihayat muhtaata alfaaz isti`maal farmaatay chuna-cheh **“Malfuzaat-e-A’ala Hazrat”** safhah 325 par hay: ba’d-e-‘Asr kisi sahib nay ayk mareez ka zikr kartay huway (A’ala Hazrat رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ say) ‘arz kiya keh “bay had bukhaar hay.” Is par irshaad farmaaya: bay had bukhaar kay to yeh ma’na hayn keh: is ki intiha hi nahin! Kabhi utray ga hi nahin! Koostay to aap khud hayn. (phir farmaaya:) **Surah Mujadalah** jo 28 wayn paaray ki pehli surat hay ba’d-e-‘Asr 3 martabah parh kar paani par dam kar kay pila`iye. **Ya Rabb-al-Mustafa!** Hamayn apnay qeemti aukaat ka qadr-daan bana, fuzool kaamon aur baykaar baaton say

---

<sup>1</sup> *Jahan-e-Mufti-e-A’zam, safhah 319*

Fuzool Baton Say Bachnay Ki Fazilat

bacha aur zindagi bhar naykiyan kartay rehney aur gunnahon  
say bachay rehney ki toufeeq 'ata farma.

أَمِينَ يَجَاهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِينِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلُّوا عَلَى الْحَبِيبِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

*Mayra Har 'Amal Bas Tayray Waastay Ho*

*Kar Ikhlaas Aysa 'Ata Ya Illahi*



## Ma`akhiz-o-Maraji'

1	Quran-e-Pak	Kalam-e-Ilahi	.....
	<b>Book</b>	<b>Author/ Compiler</b>	<b>Printed / YOP</b>
2	Tarjma-e-Kanz-ul- 'Irfan	Mufti Abu Salih Muhammad Qasim Qadiri <small>مدظلہ العالی</small>	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1443 Ah
<b>Kutab Tafseer</b>			
3	Tafseer Tabri	'Allamah Abu Ja'far Muhammad bin Jareer Tabri <small>رحمۃ اللہ علیہ</small>	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1420 AH
4	Tafseer Baghwi	'Allamah Abu Muhammad Husayn Bin Mas'ood <small>رحمۃ اللہ علیہ</small>	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1414 AH
5	Tafseer Durr-e- Mansoor	Imam Jalal-ud- Deen Sututi <small>رحمۃ اللہ علیہ</small>	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1403 AH
6	Tafseer Khaazin	'Allamah 'Ala-ud- Deen Ali Bin Muhammad Baghdadi <small>رحمۃ اللہ علیہ</small>	Misr 1417 AH
7	Tafseer Ruh-ul- Bayan	Shaykh Ismail Haqqi barosi <small>رحمۃ اللہ علیہ</small>	Dar-ul-Ihya Al- Tiras Al-'Arbi Beruit
8	Tafseer Abu Sa'ood	'Allamah Abu Sa'ood Muhammad Bin Mustafa 'Aamadai <small>رحمۃ اللہ علیہ</small>	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit
9	Tafseer Madarik	'Allamah Abu Al-	Dar-ul-Ma'rifa

		Barkaat Abdullah Bin Ahmad Bin Mehmood Nasfi <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Beruit 1421 AH
10	Tafseer Saawi	'Allamah Ahamd bin Muhammad Saawi <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1421 AH
11	Tafseer Khazain-ul- 'Irfan	'Allamah Sayyid Na'eem-ud-Deen Muradabadi <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1429 Ah
12	Sirat-ul-Jinan fi Tafseer-ul-Quran	Mufti Abu Salih Muhammad Qasim Qadiri <i>مدظلہ العالی</i>	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1435- 37 Ah
<b>Kutab Hadith</b>			
13	Sahih Bukhari	Imam Muhammad Bin Ismail Bukhari <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1419 AH
14	Sahih Muslim	Imam Muslim Bin Hajjaj qashayri <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Dar-ul-Kitab Al-'Arbi Beruit 1427 AH
15	Sunan Tirmizi	Imam Muhammad Bin Isa Tirmizi <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1414 AH
16	Sunan Nisa'i	Imam Ahmad Bin Shu'ab Nisa' i <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1426 AH
17	Sunan Abu Dawood	Imam Suleman Bin Ash'as sajsatani <i>رحمته اللہ علیہ</i>	Dar-ul-Ihya Al- Tiras Al-'Arbi Beruit 1421 AH
18	Sunan Ibn-e-Majah	Imam	Dar-ul-Ma'rifa

Ma`akhiz-o-Maraji'

		Muhammad Bin Yazeed Quzweeni رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Beruit 1420 AH
19	Mauta Imam Malik	Imam Malik Bin Anas رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	// 1420 AH
20	Musnad Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal	Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1414 AH
21	Shu'ab-ul-Iman	Imam Abu Bakr Ahmad Bin Husayn Bayhaqi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1421 AH
22	Al-Firdaus Bima Sour-ul-Khattab	Imam Shayrwiyyah Bin Sherdar dehlawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1406 AH
23	Mu'jam Kabeer	Imam Suleman Bin Ahmad Tabrani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Ihya Al-Tiras Al-'Arbi Beruit 1422 AH
24	Mu'jam Sagheer	//	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1403 AH
25	Sharh Al-Sunnah	Imam Abu Muhammad Al-Husayn Bin Mas'ood Baghawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1424 AH
26	Musnaf Abd-ur-Razzaq	Imam Abu Bakr 'Abdur-Razzaq Bin Hamam San'aani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	// 1421 AH
27	Al-Zuhd	Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Ghad Al-Jadeed Misr 1426 AH

28	Al-Ihsan bi Tarteeb Sahih Ibn-e-Habban	'Allamah Ameer Ala-ud-Deen Ali Bin Bulban Farsi ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1417 AH
29	Jami'-us-Sagheer	Imam Jalal-ud-Deen Suyuti ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	// 1425 AH
30	Mishkat	'Allamah Muhammad Bin Abdullah Khateeb Tabreezi ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1424 AH
31	Hilya-tul-Awliya	'Allamah Abu Na'eem Ahmad Bin Abdullah Asfahani ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	// 1418 AH
32	Allah walon ki Baatayn (tarjuma Hilya-tul-Awliya)	Mutarjameen Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul-Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1431-36 Ah
33	Kitab Al-Taubab	Imam Abdullah Bin Muhammad, Abu Bakr Bin Abi Danyaar ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	Al-Maktaba Al-'Asriyyah Beruit 1426 AH
34	Hasn-ul-Zan Billah	//	//
35	Al-Simt	//	//
36	'Amal Al-Yaum wal-laylah	Imam Ahmad Bin Muhammad Al-Ma'roof Ibn-us-Sunni ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	Dar Ibn-e-Hazm Beruit 1427 AH
37	Musnad Ibraheem Bin Adham	Hafiz Muhammad Bin Ishaq Al-Ma'roof Babin Mindah ترجمۃ اللہ علیہ	Maktaba Al-Quran

Kutab Sharohaat Hadith			
38	Al-Istazkaar	Imam Yusuf Bin Abdullah Muhammad Bin Abd-ul-Bir رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Ihya Al-Tiras Al-'Arbi Beruit 1421 AH
39	Al-Tamheed	Imam Yusuf Bin Abdullah Muhammad Bin Abd-ul-Bir رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1419 AH
40	Fath-ul-Baari	Imam Hafiz Ahmad Bin Ali Bin Hajr 'Asqalani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1425 AH
41	Fayz-ul-Qadeer	'Allamah Muhammad Abdur-Ra'oof Munawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1422 AH
42	Al-Tayseer	//	Maktaba Imam Shafi'i Riyaz 1408 AH
43	Ashi'a-tul-Lam'aat	Shaykh Abdul Haq Muhaddis Dehvi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Quita 1431 AH
44	Mirqat Al-Mafatih	'Allamah Ali Qaari رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1414 AH
45	Al-Siraj Al-Muneer	'Allamah Ali Bin Ahamd Bin Muhammad رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ 'Azeezi	Maktaba Al-Iman Madinah Munawwarah
46	Mirat-ul-Manajih	Mufti Ahmad Yar Khan Na'eemi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Ziya Al-Quran Publications Lahore

47	Nuzha-tul-Qaari Sharh Sahih Bukhari	Mufti Muhammad Shareef-ul-Haq Amjadi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Fareed Book Stall Lahore 1421 AH
<b>Kutab Fiqh</b>			
48	Fatawa Razawiyyah	A'la Hazrat Imam Ahamd Raza Khan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Raza Foundation Lahore 1412 to 1423 AH
49	Bahar-e-Shari'at	Mufti Muhammad Ali A'zami رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1437 Ah
50	Gheebat ki tabah kariyyan	(‘Allamah Maulana) Muhammad Ilyas Attar Qadri Razavi دَامَتْ بَرَكَاتُهُمُ الْعَالَمِيَّة	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1430 Ah
<b>Kutab Tareekh-o-Seerat</b>			
51	Shamail-e-Tirmizi	Imam Muhammad Bin Isa Tirmizi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Ihya Al- Tiras Al-‘Arbi Beruit 1421 AH
52	Tareekh-e-Baghdad	Hafiz Abu Bakr Ahmad Bin Ali Ma'roof beh Khateeb Baghdadi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1417 AH
53	Ibn-e-‘Asakir	‘Allamah Abu Al- Qasim Ali Bin Hasan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1416 AH
54	Al-Isabah fi Tamyeez Al-Sahabah	Hafiz Ahmad Bin Ali Bin Hajr ‘Asqalani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1415 AH
55	Manaqib Imam	Imam Abdur	Maktaba Al-

Ma`akhiz-o-Maraji'

	Ahmad Bin Hanbal	Rehman Ibn-e-Jawzi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Khanji Misr 1399 AH
56	Seerat Ibn-e-Abd-ul-Hakam	Abu Muhammad Abdullah Bin Abdul Hakm رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Maktaba Wehba
57	Tazkirah Awliya	Shaykh Fareed-ud-Deen Muhammad Attar رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Itisharaat Gangeenah Tehran
58	Al-Malfooz	Mufti A'zam Hind Mustafa Raza Khan رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1436 Ah
59	Jahan-e-Mufti A'zam	'Allamah Muhammad Ahmad Misbahi A'zami, Allamah Abdul Mubeen Na'mani Misbahi, Maulana Maqbol Ahmad Salik Misbahi	Raza academy mumbai
<b>Kutab Tasawwuf wa Akhlaaq Wagherah</b>			
60	Adab Al-Dunya Walidayn	Abu Al-Hasan Ali Bin Muhammad Bin Habib Al-Mawardi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1408 AH
61	Kashf-ul-Mahjoob	'Allamah Ali Bin Usman Hajwayri رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Lahore
62	Qoot-ul-Quloob	Shaykh Abu Talib Muhammad Bin Ali Makki رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1426 AH
63	Qoot-ul-Quloob (Urdu)	Mutarjameen Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul-	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1434

		Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Ah
64	Tanbeeh Al-Mughtareen	'Allamah Abdul Wahhab Bin Ahmad Sha'rani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Ma'rifa Beruit 1425 AH
65	Ihya-ul-'Uloom	Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar Saadir Beruit 2000AH
66	Ihya-ul-'Uloom (Urdu)	Mutarjameen Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul-Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1433-36 Ah
67	Minhaj-ul-'Aabideen	Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Ilmiyyah Beruit
68	Minhaj-ul-'Aabideen (Urdu)	Mutarjameen Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul-Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1438 Ah
69	Ithaf-us-Sadat Al-Mutaqeen	'Allamah Sayyid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Husayni Zubaydi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Ilmiyyah Beruit
70	Lawaqih-ul-Anwar Al-Qudsiyyah	Imam Abdul Wahhab Bin Ahmad Hanafi Sha'rani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Ihya Al-Tiras Al-'Arbi Beruit
71	Al-Majalisah wa	Hafiz Abu Bakr	Dar-ul-Kutab

Ma`akhiz-o-Maraji'

	Jawahir-ul-‘Ilm	Ahmad Bin Marwan Deenwari Maliki رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Al-Imiyah Beruit 1421 AH
72	Hadiqah Nadiyyah	‘Allamah Abdul Ghani Nabului Hanafi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Pishawar
73	Islah-e-A`mal (Tarjuma Hadiqah Nadiyyah)	Mutarjameen Shu`ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul-Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1431 Ah
74	Tanbeeh-ul-Ghafileen	Fiqiyah Abu Al-Lays Nasr Bin Muhammad Samarqandi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Pishawar 1420 AH
75	Al-Qaul-ul-Badi`	Imam Hafiz Muhammad Bin Abdur-Rehman Sakhawi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Mausistah Al-Reyan 1422 AH
76	Musnawi Maulvi Ma`nawi	Maulana Jalal-ud-Deen Roomi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Intisharaat Iran Yaraan 1390 AH
77	Mukashifa-tul-Quloob	Mansoob beh Imam Abu Hamid Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyah Beruit
78	Husn Al-Simt fi samt	Imam Jalal-ud-Deen Suyuti رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyah Beruit 1407 AH
79	Ayk chup sau sukh (Tarjuma Husn Al-	Mutarjameen Shu`ba Tarajim	Maktaba-tul-Madinah

	Simt	Al-Madina-tul-Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Karachi 1431 Ah
80	Baatini Beemariyon ki ma'lumaat	Mutarjameen Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul-Ilmiyyah (Dawat-e-Islami)	Maktaba-tul-Madinah Karachi 1435 Ah
81	Al-Manan Al-Kubra	'Allamah Abdul Wahhab Bin Ahmad Bin Ali Ahmad Sha'rani رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1426 AH
82	Husn Haseen	Imam Muhammad Bin Muhammad Bin Muhammad Ibn-e-Jazri رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Al-Maktaba Al-'Asriyyah 1426 AH
83	Al-Harz Al-Sameen	'Allamah Ali Qaari رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Riyaz 1434 AH
84	Sayd-ul-Khatir	Imam Abdur-Rehman Ibn-e-Jawzi رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Maktaba Nazar-e-Mustafa Al-Baaz
85	Sarwar Al-Quloob	'Allamah Maulana Naqi Ali Khan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Shabir Brother 1405 AH
86	Al-Manbihaat	Hafiz Ahmad Bin Ali Bin Hajar رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ 'Asqalani	Pishawar
87	Al-Mustataraf	'Allamah Shahab-ud-Deen Muhammad Bin Ahmad Mahalli Shafa'i رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Fikr Beruit 1419 AH
88	Deen-o-Dunya ki	Mutarjameen	Maktaba-tul-

Ma`akhiz-o-Maraji'

	Anokhi Baatayn (Tarjuma Mustataraf)	Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul- Ilmiyyah (Dawat- e-Islami)	Madinah Karachi 1438 Ah
89	'Uyoon-ul-Hikayaat	Imam Abdur Rehman Ibn-e- Jawzi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Kutab Al-Imiyyah Beruit 1426 AH
90	'Uyoon-ul-Hikayaat (Urdu)	Mutarjameen Shu'ba Tarajim Al-Madina-tul- Ilmiyyah (Dawat- e-Islami)	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1428 Ah
91	Gulistan-e-Sa'di	Shaykh Sa'di Sheerazi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Intisharaat 'Aalamgeer Kitab Khana Iran
92	Rah-e-'Ilm	Maulana Ali Asghar Attari Madani مدظله العالی	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1431 Ah
<b>Kutab Lughat</b>			
93	Kitab Al-Ta'rifaat	'Allamah Sayyid Shareef Ali Bin Muhammad Jarjani رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Dar-ul-Manar lubnan
<b>Manzoom Kalam</b>			
94	Zauq-e-Na't	'Allamah Maulana Hasan Raza Khan Baraylvi رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1439 Ah
95	Wasail-e-Bakhshish	('Allamah Maulana) Muhammad Ilyas Attar Qadiri Razavi دائرت برکاتہ العالیہ	Maktaba-tul- Madinah Karachi 1437 Ah

Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay

## Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay<sup>1</sup>

(26 Rabi'-ul-Awwal 1443 / 02-11-2021)

Ham peh Maula ka karam ho gaya,  
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
Marhaba! Ho gayi Rahmat-e-Mustafa,  
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
Har Taraf 'Ilm ka noor berhnay laga,  
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
Kam hay jitna karayn shukr Rab ka ada,  
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
Jo yahan aa kay ta'leem hasil karay,  
Tayra lutf-o-karam us peh da'im rahay  
Us ka seenah khazeenah banay 'ilm ka,  
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
Jami'at Al-Madinah mayn perhtay hayn jo,  
Ya Khuda! Hafizah un ka mazboot ho  
Woh nah ukta'ayn un ka rahay dill laga,  
Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
Jami'at Al-Madinah mayn perhnay ko jo,  
Aaye khoob us ka Iman mazboot ho  
'Ishq-e-Ahmad ki soghaat woh paye ga,

---

<sup>1</sup> اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ Jami'a-tul-Madinah kay aagaaz ko 25 saal honay par is **“Silver Jublee”** kay pur musarrat moqa' par yeh kalaam likha gaya.

Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 Jami'at Al-Madinah ka har munsalik,  
 Naykiyon mayn hamayshah rahay munhamik  
 Ya Ilahi! Gunahon say us ko bacha,  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 'Aalim-e-Deen bano, dill laga ker perho,  
 Rab ki Rahmat say tum achay Mufti bano  
 Khob Khidmat karon deen ki tum sada,  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 Tum yahan aa ker pao gay 'Ishq-e-Nabi,  
 Aal-o-Ashaab ki chah berh jaye gi  
 Ao pao gay tum Ulfat-e-Awliya,  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 Talib-e-'Ilm jo bhi Muballigh banay,  
 Khuwab mayn Mustafa ki ziyarat karay  
 Ya Khuda! Us say raazi tau rehna sada,  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 Har Mudarris ko aur Tablib-e-'Ilm ko,  
 Maula Makkay Madinay ka deedar ho  
 Az Pa'ye Ghaus-o-Khuwajah-o-Ahmad Raza,  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay  
 Jami'at Al-Madinah ki jo Khidmatayn,  
 Kartay hayn, un peh Allah ki rahmatayn  
 Khob barsayn yeh Attar ki hay Du'a,  
 Jami'a-tul-Madinah ki kaya baat hay

# SHAYTAAN KA SAB SAY BARA HATHIYAAR

Farmaan-e-Imam Muhammad Ghazali رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ: Insan ko behkanay mayn zabaan shaytaan ka sab say bara hathiyaar hay. (Ihya' -ul-'Uloom, jild 3, safhah 133) Hazrat-e-Luqmaan Hakeem رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ kay Aaqa nay kaha: Bakri Zibah kar kay is kay sab say behtareen do hissay lay aa' iye. Aap zabaan-o-dil nikaal kar lay ga'ay. Kuch dinon kay ba'd Aaqa nay in say dubarah kaha: Bakri Zibah kar kay is kay sab say behtareen do hissay lay aa' iye. Aap nay phir zabaan-o-dil laa kar hazir kar diye, Aaqa kay pouchnay par Hazrat-e-Luqmaan رَحْمَةُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ nay kaha: agar zabaan-o-dil sahih hon to sab say behtar hayn aur agar yeh bighar ja'ayn to in say barh kar buri cheez ko'ee nahin. (Tafseer-e-Tabari, jild 10, safhah 209)



Aalami Madani Markaz, Faizan-e-Madinah, Mahallah Saudagaran  
Purani Sabzi Mandi, Bab-ul-Madinah, Karachi, Pakistan

UAN: +92 21 111 25 26 92 | Ext: 7213

Web: [www.maktabatulmadinah.com](http://www.maktabatulmadinah.com) | E-mail: [feedback@maktabatulmadinah.com](mailto:feedback@maktabatulmadinah.com)